COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY

BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

١	ln	th	e	M	lai	tte	r	O.	f:

ELECTRONIC INVESTIGATION INTO EXCESSIVE)
WATER LOSS BY KENTUCKY'S JURISDICTIONAL) CASE NO.
WATER UTILITIES) 2019-00041

NOTICE OF FILING

Notice is given to all parties that the transcript of the July 11, 2019 Farmdale Water District hearing prepared by Todd & Associates Reporting, Inc. has been filed into the record of this proceeding.

Gwen R. Pinson
Executive Director
Public Service Commission
P.O. Box 615
Frankfort, KY 40602

DATED OCT 0 7 2019

cc: Parties of Record



Transcript of the Testimony of PSC Hearing

Date: July 11, 2019

Case: In Re: Farmdale Water District

Todd & Associates Reporting, Inc.

Phone: 859-223-2322

Fax: 859-223-9992

Email: office@toddreporting.com Internet: www.toddreporting.com

Page 1

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
KENTUCKY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

CASE NO. 2019-00041

IN RE:

FARMDALE WATER DISTRICT

* * * * * * *

HEARING HELD ON: JULY 11, 2019

FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY

		_	
4		Page	2
1			
2	APPEARANCES:		
3			
4			
5	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION:		
6			
7	Chairman Michael J. Schmitt Vice Chairman Robert Cicero		
8	Commissioner Dr. Talina Mathews		
9			
10			
11	ON BEHALF OF THE COMMISSION STAFF:		
12	Brittany Koenig, Esq. Ariel Miller		
13	ALICI MILICI		
14			
15	ON BEHALF OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL:		
16	Kent A. Chandler, Esq.		
17			
18			
19	ON BEHALF OF THE FARMDALE WATER DISTRICT:		
20			
21	Katelyn Brown, Esq.		
22	Damon Talley, Esq.		
23			
24			
25			

	Page 3
1	
2	
3	INDEX
4	PAGE
5	
6	OPENING DISCUSSIONS5-10
7	
8	TESTIMONY OF BRIAN ARMSTRONG10-159
9	
10	TESTIMONY OF CLIFFORD TOLES161-234
11	
12	TESTIMONY OF RICHARD TANNER235-285
13	
14	TESTIMONY OF ROBERT GARDENHIRE286-291
15	
16	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE293
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

	Pag	re 4
1		
2		
3	EXHIBITS	
4		
5	FARMDALE EXHIBITS	
6	NO. 1 MONTHLY WATER LOSS REPORT, MAY 2019	12
7	NO. 2 MONTHLY WATER LOSS GRAPH	12
8	NO. 3 ANNUAL WATER LOSS GRAPH	13
9	NO. 4 DOLLAR VALUE OF WATER LOSS	13
10		
11		
12		
13	PSC EXHIBITS	
14	NO. 1 PERIODIC COMPLIANCE INSPECTION, 2016	14
15	NO. 2 RESPONSE TO DEFICIENCIES, 8/8/2016	4
16	NO. 3 PERIODIC COMPLIANCE INSPECTION, 2017	14
17	NO. 4 LETTER TO PSC, 9/25/2017	14
18	NO. 5 PERIODIC COMPLIANCE INSPECTION, 2018	14
19	NO. 6 ORDER IN CASE NO. 2018-00249	14
20	NO. 7 ORDER IN CASE NO. 2013-00485	14
21	NO. 8 MAP OF FARMDALE WATER DISTRICT	14
22		
23		
24		
25		

	Page 5
1	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: All right. We're now on
2	the record. This is the Kentucky Public
3	Service Commission. My name is Michael
4	Schmitt. I'm chairman of the commission.
5	Seated to my right is Commissioner
6	Robert Cicero and to my left Dr. Talina
7	Mathews.
8	We're here this morning on
9	Case No. 2019-00041, Investigation Into
10	Excessive Water Loss by Kentucky's
11	Jurisdictional Water Utilities.
12	The hearing this morning concerns
13	Farmdale Water District. In this one case
14	are 11 separate water utilities, and they
15	are Morgan County, Cawood, North Manchester
16	Water Association, Estill County, West
17	Carroll, Southern, and Floyd County,
18	Hyden-Leslie, Rattlesnake Ridge, Big Sandy
19	Water District, and Milburn Water District.
20	Two other water districts are also
21	part of this inquiry, but because there are
22	separate cases involving them that have been
23	ongoing prior to the institution of this
24	action, they have not been consolidated
25	herein, and they are Cawood Water District

	Page 6
1	and Martin County Water District.
2	In order to try to conclude this
3	matter in terms of the hearing portion
4	within a reasonable period of time, the
5	Commission determined to hold two hearings a
6	day. And so for today is the Farmdale
7	hearings will begin in this room at
8	9:00 a.m., and we'll probably take a
9	one-hour break at noon if we're not
10	completed and then we'll reconvene at
11	1:00 p.m.
12	If that occurs, Commissioner Cicero
13	will continue to conduct this hearing, and
14	at 1:00; I will begin the hearing on West
15	Carroll Water District in Hearing Room 2.
16	The proceedings in Hearing Room 1,
17	this hearing room, are broadcast live over
18	the internet. The hearing in Hearing Room 2
19	will not be because that capability in that
20	room does not exist. But both proceedings
21	will appear on the Public Service
22	Commission's website by at least late this
23	afternoon or early this evening.
24	As the attorneys here know, the video
25	is usually the sole official record. A log

	Page 7
1	is kept for the benefit of counsel and the
2	Commission in locating testimony.
3	In this proceeding, the Commission has
4	hired a court reporter to report each
5	hearing. The transcript as filed by the
6	court reporter, as well as the video, will
7	constitute the official transcript of
8	record. And when the transcripts are filed,
9	counsel and their clients will have access,
10	obviously, to a copy upon request.
11	I noted that, I guess somewhere in the
12	record or maybe from staff counsel, the
13	notice to the public that this hearing was
14	taking place had been given and filed in
15	this record.
16	Is that correct, Mr. Talley?
17	MR. TALLEY: Yes, Mr. Chairman. It has
18	been in the Frankfort State Journal.
19	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: So because this is a
20	different proceeding than what we're
21	usually used to, it's more of an
22	investigation, the order of questioning of
23	witnesses will be that staff counsel will
24	question witnesses first, followed by the
25	Commissioners, then the Office of the

	Page 8
1	Attorney General.
2	And, Mr. Talley, you may then conduct
3	whatever follow-up, Direct, you may want to.
4	Don't feel compelled to, but whatever you
5	think is necessary to perhaps make the
6	record complete or clear up any
7	misunderstanding from previous testimony.
8	At this time would counsel please
9	for Farmdale Water District please
10	identify himself; co-counsel, if any; his
11	client; and witnesses who will be here
12	today.
13	MR. TALLEY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, Vice
14	Chairman Cicero, and Commissioner Mathews.
15	I'm Damon Talley from Hodgenville,
16	Kentucky, with Stoll Keenon & Ogden firm.
17	Katelyn Brown is an associate in Stoll
18	Keenon's Louisville office and she's been
19	responsible for a lot of the data requests,
20	the responses to those, and some of the
21	exhibits that you'll see later on today.
22	With us today are general manager I
23	think he's just called manager, Brian
24	Armstrong. Mr our chairman
25	MR. TOLES: Clifford Toles.

	Page 9
1	MR. TALLEY: Mr. Clifford Toles. He's
2	been there since 1983. Richard Tanner,
3	who's been on the board for it will be a
4	year in September. And the new kid on the
5	block, Robert Gardenhire, just appointed
6	July 1. So he's here for moral support.
7	Thank you.
8	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: All right. Thank you.
9	All right. Counsel for Office of the
10	Attorney General.
11	MR. CHANDLER: Thank you, Chairman. Good
12	morning, Commissioners. Kent Chandler on
13	behalf of the Kentucky Office of Attorney
14	General.
15	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: And for staff?
16	MS. KOENIG: Brittany Koenig. I'm from the
17	Office of General Counsel. And Ariel
18	Miller from Financial Analysis for the
19	Commission.
20	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Thank you.
21	Mr. Talley, I guess how we've been
22	doing this is Ms. Koenig will, I guess,
23	request or identify one of your witnesses
24	who she'd like to question first. And if
25	you would be so kind when they're called to
	<u>-</u>

Page	10
basically do an initial Direct to the ext	
2 of qualifying them as to what they do and	
3 more or less what you've just done.	
4 MR. TALLEY: Sure.	
5 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: That would be	
6 appreciated, and thank you.	
8 ready to begin?	
9 MS. KOENIG: Yes, sir.	
10 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Okay.	
MS. KOENIG: We'd like to hear from Brian	
12 Armstrong, please.	
13 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Okay. Mr. Armstrong,	
14 would you please come to the stand.	
15 * * * * * *	
16 The witness, BRIAN ARMSTRONG, after first	
17 being duly sworn, was examined and testified as	
18 follows:	
19 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Please be seated.	
20 Mr. Talley.	
21 EXAMINATION	
22 BY MR. TALLEY:	
Q Mr. Armstrong, state your name	
24 and your business address.	
25 A Brian Armstrong, 100 Highwood	

		Page 11
1	Drive, Frankfort,	
2	Q	Are you a certified water
3	distribution oper	-
4	A	Yes, sir. Distribution Level 2.
5		Say that again.
	Q	
6	A	Distribution Level 2.
7	Q	Okay. And what's your title with
8	Farmdale?	
9	A	General manager.
10	Q	When did you go to work at
11	Farmdale?	
12	А	I started June 1st, 2018.
13	Q	So just a little over a year now?
14	A	Yes, sir.
15	Q	And I understand you were going
16	to be an understu	dy to the general manager and then
17	something happene	ed that he didn't get to stick
18	around very long.	
19	A	Yes, sir. His wife had a heart
20	transplant, that	she got a heart, so he kind of got
21	forced into early	retirement to take care of her.
22	Q	And when did he leave then?
23	A	September is when he retired.
24	Q	What's your prior work experience
25		e you started working as the
	4	

	Page 12
1	for Farmdale?
2	A Doing construction, maintenance,
3	before right beforehand, but before that I
4	worked for Gatewood Water Service. We took care of
5	Peaks Mill Water District, Elkhorn Water District,
6	and Northeast Woodford water districts. There I
7	read meters, tested meters, repaired water lines,
8	service lines whenever I wasn't reading meters and
9	so on.
10	MR. TALLEY: Mr. Chairman, I've got four
11	exhibits, two of which are already in the
12	record, and I'd like I think it would
13	probably help facilitate things. I've
14	already provided copies of these to
15	opposing counsel and the PSC staff.
16	Would it be appropriate now at this
17	time with this witness to introduces these?
18	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: It would. It would be.
19	I assume there's no objection?
20	MS. KOENIG: No objection.
21	MR. CHANDLER: None from me.
22	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: That would be fine. And
23	we can go ahead and mark them and introduce
24	them now so we don't have to worry about
25	that later.
1	

	Page 13
1	MR. TALLEY: The first one, Farmdale
2	Exhibit No. 1 for identification, is the
3	Monthly Water Loss Report for May of 2019.
4	This one is in the record already. I
5	believe it was filed on July the 3rd.
6	The second one, Farmdale Exhibit No. 2
7	for identification, is a graph which
8	Ms. Brown has prepared based upon the
9	monthly water loss reports that have been
10	filed in the record from January of 2018 up
11	through the most current report in May.
12	Farmdale Exhibit No. 3 is the Annual
13	Water Loss. It's a graph that again
14	Ms. Brown has prepared based on the PSC
15	annual reports, information to the PSC, from
16	year 2010 up through 2018.
17	And Farmdale Exhibit No. 4 is the
18	Dollar Value of Excessive Water Loss. This
19	has been previously filed in the record in
20	response to PSC's order of July the 1st,
21	which shows exactly how much the dollar
22	value is for the water that was not sold in
23	excess of 15 percent.
24	(Farmdale Exhibit No. 1 was marked.)
25	(Farmdale Exhibit No. 2 was marked.)

	Page 14
1	(Farmdale Exhibit No. 3 was marked.)
2	(Farmdale Exhibit No. 4 was marked.)
3	And if you would like, I can talk to
4	the witness about these or we can just wait
5	until later and if anybody wants to refer to
6	these, they can. It's up to the
7	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Let me what would be
8	your preference, Ms. Koenig?
9	MS. KOENIG: I am going to ask
10	Mr. Armstrong about this, so if you want to
11	wait and see if you want to clear up
12	anything at the end.
13	MR. TALLEY: Fine. Okay. Thank you.
14	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Okay. Thank you.
15	MR. TALLEY: Your witness.
16	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: You may proceed.
17	MS. KOENIG: Thank you. And, Chairman, I
18	also have several exhibits, which I've
19	provided to counsel, PSC Exhibits 1 through
20	8.
21	And if counsel has no objection, I'd
22	like to go ahead and enter those. And I'll
23	identify them as I
24	MR. TALLEY: Sure.
25	MS. KOENIG: get ready to introduce them

	Page 15
1	to the witness.
2	MR. TALLEY: Is the map one of the eight?
3	MS. KOENIG: Yes. Number 8 is the map.
4	(PSC Exhibit Nos. 1 through 8 were marked.)
5	MR. TALLEY: And I want to compliment
6	Brittany for giving us advance notice. And
7	last night she was working late, she sent
8	us all these inspection reports and the
9	exhibits, and hats off to her for giving us
10	a heads-up notice. We appreciate that.
11	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Yeah, we appreciate
12	staff has done a good job doing that. And
13	we probably ought to thank Mr. Chandler.
14	He asked early on that, if possible, he be
15	given advance notice of the exhibits.
16	MR. CHANDLER: Out of risk of drawing the
17	ire of staff counsel, but I appreciate it
18	as well.
19	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: You stuck your neck out
20	there and you deserve credit for it.
21	Okay. Does the court reporter have
22	copies of your exhibits?
23	MS. KOENIG: Yes, sir.
24	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: All right. So let's, at
25	this time, file into evidence Farmdale

	Page 16
1	Water District's Exhibits 1 through 4 for
2	purposes of identification and PSC Staff
3	Exhibits 1 through 8. Is that correct?
4	MS. KOENIG: Yes, sir.
5	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Okay.
6	MR. TALLEY: Thank you.
7	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: And you may proceed.
8	MS. KOENIG: Thank you.
9	EXAMINATION
10	By Ms. Koenig:
11	Q Good morning, Mr. Armstrong.
12	A Good morning.
13	Q Hi. So I would like you to refer
14	to did your counsel provide your data responses
15	up there for you to reference?
16	A This here?
17	MR. TALLEY: This big notebook here.
18	MS. KOENIG: Okay.
19	MR. TALLEY: And the first data responses
20	are beginning 1 through 44, and then the
21	tab at the back are the second ones, 1
22	through 25, I believe.
23	BY MS. KOENIG:
24	Q Okay. So you said that to
25	Mr. Talley that you've been general manager since

		Page 17
1	June 1st, 2018?	
2	A Yes.	
3	Q Okay. And	
4	A That's whenever	er I was hired.
5	Q Right. To und	lerstudy
6	A Yes, sir ye	es, ma'am. Sorry.
7	Q the general	manager?
8	A Yes.	
9	Q And he had bee	en there for quite
10	some time	
11	A Yes.	
12	Q at that poi	int?
13	A Yes.	
14	Q Okay. So that	was a good idea to
15	bring you on and to get to know	the job before he
16	left.	
17	A Yeah.	
18	Q But then you h	nad to you take on a
19	solo position in September?	
20	A Yes.	
21	Q That's true.	Okay.
22	And you did prepare thes	se data responses
23	is that correct? or a lot of	them?
24	A Yes. I answer	red the majority of
25	the questions, yes.	

	Page 18
1	Q Okay. And so you've been there
2	for about a year; is that correct?
3	A Yes.
4	Q Okay. So you might know not
5	know some historical questions that I ask about.
6	And if you know if Mr. Toles can answer the
7	question, just let me know. But if you if you
8	know from your, you know, experience and what
9	you've done in research in your job, then go ahead
10	and please give me your opinion. But if you have
11	any question at all about my questions, just ask.
12	Okay?
13	A Yes.
14	Q So first I'm going to refer you
15	to Data Response 1 and the Question 1. Do you see
16	that?
17	A Yes.
18	Q Okay. So in that response about
19	your monthly unaccounted-for water loss, you
20	provided a little bit of background and a little
21	narrative there at the bottom, which describes a
22	couple of major leaks that Farmdale found and
23	attributed to a lot of the water loss; is that
24	correct?
25	A Yes.

	Page 19
1	Q Okay. Could you describe that to
2	me? And then I'm also going to ask you please
3	go ahead and describe it, but then I'm going to ask
4	you to identify those leaks on the map for the
5	commissioners.
6	You can go ahead and explain those leaks. I
7	believe it's U.S. Highway 20 or 127 was one and
8	then there was another on South Benson Road; is that
9	correct?
10	A Yes. The one that was the big
11	leak that they had, I think, fixed in February,
12	that was before my time, but it was
13	MR. TALLEY: Excuse me. Is that
14	February 2018?
15	THE WITNESS: Yes, 2018. I'm sorry.
16	February 2018.
17	That was repaired before I was hired
18	there. And it was it was a bore across
19	127. It was a good size line coming across,
20	you know, a big road there.
21	As it come across there, it kind of
22	ended it turned near a creek. It come to
23	an elbow, and it was near a creek. And the
24	only way that they people found it was
25	the prisoners that were picking up trash

	Page 20
1	along the side of the road noticed it,
2	called it in, and that's how they found
3	where the leak was located.
4	BY MS. KOENIG:
5	Q Can I stop you for a minute?
6	A Yes.
7	Q Do you mind to mark it on the map
8	first so we can know what you're talking about
9	A Yes.
10	Q as you describe it?
11	I believe there's a highlighter and a pen up
12	there.
13	A Yes.
14	MR. TALLEY: And if you would, use that
15	highlighter to just make an X or a mark on
16	127 and then use the other pen to write in,
17	if you want to, just 127. Is that
18	that's okay?
19	MS. KOENIG: Yes. May I approach?
20	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Yes, you may.
21	MS. KOENIG: Thank you. So I'd like to
22	give you this, and then I'll give the
23	Commissioners
24	BY MS. KOENIG:
25	Q You go ahead and mark it, and I'm

	Page 21
1	going to let them look at it while you're talking.
2	A Right here was where it is.
3	Q Is that Highway 127?
4	A Yes. And as you see, this is
5	where it crosses the road at here, and that's kind
6	of indicated on the map a little bit, but that's
7	where the leak was at there.
8	Q So that's the leak?
9	A Yes.
10	Q Can you go ahead and mark it on
11	there and then so that they can know what you're
12	talking about while you're
13	MS. KOENIG: And let the record show that I
14	will put the marked exhibit into the
15	record.
16	MR. TALLEY: Which exhibit is this, the
17	map?
18	MS. KOENIG: Number 8, PSC No. 8.
19	BY MS. KOENIG:
20	Q So this is 127. Can you go ahead
21	and mark South Benson Road so that you don't have
22	to
23	A You want the South Benson one
24	too?
25	Q Yes. I'm going to write

	Page 22
1	Highway 127. Is that correct?
2	A Yes.
3	Q Okay.
4	A And South Benson.
5	Q And then it might make more sense
6	while you're talking. Thank you.
7	A Yes.
8	MS. KOENIG: Here's you can have that.
9	Do you mind to trade me?
10	BY MS. KOENIG:
11	Q Okay. Mr. Armstrong, go ahead
12	and explain. You indicated on the map that it
13	crosses the road and there's a little kink in the
14	road; is that correct? Or an elbow; is that how
15	you described it?
16	A Yeah. As it because that is
17	where our, I guess, jurisdiction ends, our county
18	line. So that's that's where it crosses the
19	road at. I'm sorry. It's I don't know how to
20	explain it.
21	Q No. That's okay. Makes sense.
22	Go ahead. So that's U.S. Highway 127.
23	A Yes.
24	Q And then the second was that
25	the one described in the board minutes as the whale

Page 23 1 leak or... 2. That was the big leak that Α Yes. 3 lasted for -- I'm not for sure how long that leak 4 was occurring beforehand. I think it was a 5 considerable time that that -- before they found 6 it. Okay. And then there was another 7 0 leak described on South Benson? 8 9 Α Yes. I had three -- it was a 10 3-inch main that, where -- during the time of we 11 had a bunch of rain, where the ground was 12 saturated, you know, there was natural creeks going 13 through from runoff constantly. And we couldn't 14 see where a leak was at until it dried up, and a customer let us know that they noticed that there 15 16 was a leak across the road, so we went and investigated and repaired it. 17 And it says the water line was 18 19 repaired the next day on South Benson; is that 20 correct? 21 Α Yes. 22 And then -- but the whale Okay. 23 leak, the one on U.S. Highway 127, how long did 24 that take to repair? 25 Α I was not there. I was not

Page 24 1 employed at that time. 2 My understanding was that it was 3 still discussed in some of the minutes for quite 4 some time, so I didn't know if that overlapped with 5 your... 6 Α No, no. I think it was repaired in February of '18, and I wasn't there until June 7 of 2018. 8 9 Okay. Can I refer you to PSC Q 10 Exhibit No. 6 and PSC Exhibit No. 7, please. 11 Α Six and... 12 Q Seven. Six and 7. Okay. 13 Α 14 0 Okay. Number 6 is the final order in PSC Case No. 2018-249, which is a 15 16 purchased water adjustment procedure. Do you see that one? 17 18 Yes. Α 19 And then No. 7 is the final order 0 20 and an alternative rate filing for Farmdale, and it's Case No. 2013-485. Do you see that? 21 22 Yes. Α 23 And Mr. Talley provided Okay. 24 your latest water loss report and calculation of how much the excess water loss is costing Farmdale 25

	Page 25
1	in Farmdale Exhibits 1 and Farmdale Exhibit 4. Did
2	you prepare that water loss report in Farmdale
3	Exhibit 1?
4	A For Farm this this here?
5	MR. TALLEY: No.
6	MS. KOENIG: Farmdale Exhibit 1.
7	MR. TALLEY: It's the monthly
8	THE WITNESS: Oh. Yes. Yes, I did. Yes.
9	BY MS. KOENIG:
10	Q So you're calculating the water
11	loss; is that correct?
12	A Yes, yes.
13	Q As part of your duties as general
14	manager?
15	A Yes.
16	Q Okay. And the Farmdale Exhibit 4
17	described the excess as \$92,919.26 as the dollar
18	value of the excess water loss; is that correct?
19	Did you create that calculation?
20	A No.
21	Q No. But you provided the data to
22	do it?
23	A Yes.
24	Q Okay. And so if you'll look in
25	PSC Exhibit No. 6, it is the purchased water

	Page 26
1	adjustment order, it also has a calculation for how
2	much the unaccounted-for water loss over
3	15 percent, the value of that water. And look on
4	Page 2 at the top. Do you see
5	A Yes.
6	Q that amount?
7	Could you read that amount into the record?
8	A "The District's unaccounted-for
9	water loss to 15 percent would result in an
10	approximate \$137,775.20 decrease to purchased water
11	expenses."
12	Q Yes. And so that is, you know,
13	quite a bit more than 92,000. But at the time, and
14	on Page 1, you can see that the percent of water
15	loss used was 35.4044 percent.
16	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
17	Q And it looks like on Farmdale
18	Exhibit 4 the percentage of water loss is
19	30.17 percent, so that accounts for the difference,
20	but
21	So this order was in 2018, your purchased
22	water adjustment. And so at that time, Farmdale was
23	given notice of how much the value of the water they
24	were losing was; is that correct?
25	A Yes.

	Page 27
1	Q Okay. And then if we also look
2	at PSC No. 7 this is Case No. 2013-485. It's
3	the last rate case that Farmdale has had. And do
4	you understand the difference between the purchased
5	water adjustment and the alternative rate filing
6	case?
7	A Not exactly.
8	Q Okay. So Farmdale in your
9	responses to staff's data requests, you answered
10	that the last rate case that you had was 2018-249,
11	which was a purchased water adjustment, and it did
12	result in an increase in rates. But during a
13	purchased water adjustment, it's a passthrough.
14	Does that make sense? For however much you had to
15	increase if who you're buying the water from
16	increased their rates, then you come to the PSC and
17	show proof of that to validate increasing your
18	rates. Does that make sense?
19	A Yes.
20	Q Okay. And then so during a
21	purchased water adjustment, staff doesn't come in
22	and look at all of your records and your financials
23	and the overall business health of the water
24	district. And so so then the rate case in 2013
25	was the last time that staff came in and looked at

1 your financial records and the whole business 2 health of your district. Does that make sense? 3 A Yes. 4 Q Okay. And so does Farmdale, do 5 you know, do an annual accounting of their overall 6 business health and looking at if their rates are 7 covering the costs of the district? 8 A I think that would would that 9 be I guess that would be on their accountant. I 10 don't 11 Q Okay. 12 A I don't do that. 13 Q So do you ever do a cost-benefit
3 A Yes. 4 Q Okay. And so does Farmdale, do 5 you know, do an annual accounting of their overall 6 business health and looking at if their rates are 7 covering the costs of the district? 8 A I think that would would that 9 be I guess that would be on their accountant. I 10 don't 11 Q Okay. 12 A I don't do that.
Q Okay. And so does Farmdale, do you know, do an annual accounting of their overall business health and looking at if their rates are covering the costs of the district? A I think that would would that be I guess that would be on their accountant. I don't Q Okay. A I don't do that.
you know, do an annual accounting of their overall business health and looking at if their rates are covering the costs of the district? A I think that would would that be I guess that would be on their accountant. I don't 1 Q Okay. A I don't do that.
business health and looking at if their rates are covering the costs of the district? A I think that would would that be I guess that would be on their accountant. I don't Q Okay. A I don't do that.
7 covering the costs of the district? 8 A I think that would would that 9 be I guess that would be on their accountant. I 10 don't 11 Q Okay. 12 A I don't do that.
A I think that would would that 9 be I guess that would be on their accountant. I 10 don't 11 Q Okay. 12 A I don't do that.
9 be I guess that would be on their accountant. I 10 don't 11 Q Okay. 12 A I don't do that.
10 don't 11 Q Okay. 12 A I don't do that.
11 Q Okay. 12 A I don't do that.
12 A I don't do that.
13
14 analysis with these numbers, the cost of the water
loss, like that it's costing you 92,000 or \$93,000
16 in water loss that you're losing, or \$130,000?
17 A Yeah. During our monthly
18 meeting, our commissioner brings up the you
19 know, the money value of that, pretty much each
20 month, whatever our loss is and
21
22 case, that's not your decision. That would be
23 A Right.
Q the board's?
25 A Yes. Yes.

	Page 29
1	Q Okay. So but do you ever
2	express an opinion as the if you're having
3	enough money to execute your part of the budget?
4	A I express my opinion on what we
5	need to do to fix things. I mean, that I leave
6	that to that's kind of I don't know. I don't
7	know about that.
8	Q Okay. So do you ever I mean,
9	as far as your plans to address water loss and
10	equipment to buy
11	A Yes.
12	Q and pricing that equipment or
13	pricing the labor to effect a plan to prevent water
14	loss, do you include prices for that to the board?
15	A I do not personally.
16	Q Okay.
17	A No.
18	Q Do you ever provide plans like
19	that to the board?
20	A Yes. Plans of what needs to be
21	done to yes. To what we could do to upgrade and
22	stuff like that, yes, I have mentioned that to the
23	board whenever I see fit, you know. What I need
24	what I need, I tell them and they usually try to
25	provide it for me as quick as we can.

	Da 20
1	Page 30
1	Q Okay. So but I guess is the
2	excess water loss and the cost of that I saw in
3	the board minutes that water loss in general is
4	discussed at the board meetings, but is it
5	discussed in terms of how much money you're losing
6	versus the avenues that you would go to address the
7	water loss? Like, you know, you express one of
8	your major I can refer you to the data request
9	later on; I've got a question about it. But one of
10	your major obstacles is you only have two
11	employees; is that correct?
12	A Uh-huh (affirmative). Yes.
13	Q But then I saw that you did just
14	hire a new employee. Jamie or
15	A Yes. Yes.
16	Q Okay.
17	A And we've hired him in. I've
18	been trying to train him and still, you know, do my
19	daily stuff. And he's doing good so far. He still
20	has a lot to learn. He's more of a go ahead.
21	Q Does that make three employees
22	then, or
23	A No.
24	Q No.
25	
45	A Just two.

	Page 31
1	Q So you still just have two?
2	A Yes.
3	Q And so it's just you and Jamie
4	or
5	A Yes. Yes. We had one before and
6	it didn't quite work out and we had to find someone
7	else.
8	Q Okay. So Jamie is in the field?
9	A Excuse me?
10	Q Is Jamie, the new employee, in
11	the field?
12	A Yes. Jamie is the new employee,
13	yes.
14	Q So is there anyone in the office?
15	A No. I do both.
16	Q You do the office?
17	A And maintenance, yes. I do the
18	majority of it all.
19	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: The whole company just
20	has two employees?
21	THE WITNESS: No. We have office staff
22	that does billing and, you know, does
23	BY MS. KOENIG:
24	Q Okay. I'm sorry. I need to
25	clarify that then.

Page 32 1 Α Sorry. Sorry. For the maintenance staff, there's only two. 2 For -- and 3 the office staff, we have two people and a 4 part-time lady to come in and help for when it's 5 billing time and stuff like that. 6 Q Okay, okay. But there's only two maintenance --7 8 Yes. Α 9 -- and field employees? Q 10 Yes, yes. Α 11 And your job as general 12 manager -- well, Mr. Talley clarified that it's 13 manager -- is that -- can you explain that? 14 you a general manager? Are you over the office 15 staff and the field employees, or are you just over 16 the field employees? 17 Yes. I mean, I'm general 18 manager, but, I mean, I have an office manager that 19 I kind of leave that to her because I'm busy. 20 mean, I have a lot of work to do and just in my 21 everyday tasks. So that's -- I leave that part 22 of -- the billing, the office part to her that she 23 She's been there for years and she's -- you know, understands what's going on there way better 24 25 than I do. I'm still learning a lot of that part

Page 33 or the office part of it. I come from maintenance, 1 2 just, you know, being a ditch digger to move -- you 3 know, slowly moving up. And now I have to learn 4 the office part of it, too, still a little bit. 5 It's just David left early, and that's kind of 6 where I'm at. I understand. And I understand 7 0 8 it's a process, but a lot of things I'll ask you 9 today -- I mean, it's one day to ask you about it, so I don't expect it to all be done in one day that 10 11 you might be working on something, but I'm going to 12 ask you about it anyway. 13 Α Okay. 14 0 So let's see. So as far as -the last rate case was the start of the district in 15 16 1961, before the 2013 rate case. And should I ask Mr. Toles about that? 17 I have no clue. 18 Α Yes. Yes. 19 Okay, that's fine. Okay. 20 I know that you did fill out the data 21 requests, though. And you discussed the primary 22 obstacles in staff's second request, Item 3. So it 23 should be the smaller group of questions. 24 MR. TALLEY: Be back in the back after it 25 says Table of Contents.

	Page 34
1	Question 3?
2	MS. KOENIG: Yes, question 3. Sorry.
3	BY MS. KOENIG:
4	Q Are you there?
5	A To provide the list of the top
6	three obstacles? Is that the one?
7	Q Yes, uh-huh (affirmative).
8	A Yes.
9	Q Did you fill out this?
10	A Yes.
11	Q Okay. So can you discuss it?
12	You said the number of employees, the need for more
13	employees, and that we just kind of touched on
14	that. Can you say more to that? Have you have
15	you discussed this with the board and made any
16	plans?
17	A Yes. Yeah. I mean, we're trying
18	to seek employment right now. With the water loss
19	kind of dropping right now, we're and we're
20	getting we're trying to purchase more equipment,
21	too, that maybe to be more efficient for me to
22	fix these items. But right now it's we have not
23	hired anyone. It's kind of difficult in the market
24	to get some people that are qualified. You know,
25	you don't want to get any Joe off the street. It

	Page 35
1	kind of makes it more difficult for me having to
2	train someone and run my job at the same time. So
3	it's kind of hard for us to find someone that has
4	some experience right now, but we're looking, you
5	know, as
6	Q Okay. Do you have a
7	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Do you drug test
8	THE WITNESS: Yes.
9	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: the applicants?
10	THE WITNESS: Yes.
11	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Has that been caused
12	some problems sometimes?
13	THE WITNESS: Not too often. But, I mean,
14	that is a good you know, that is part of
15	it.
16	BY MS. KOENIG:
17	Q But you tried to hire somebody
18	and
19	A We we've tried to hire, and
20	I've when Jamie applied, he seemed, you know,
21	qualified enough in some of the fields that I
22	needed him for. It was, you know, more of the
23	technical part of it, the you know, getting the
24	website stuff. He's going to be doing that for us,
25	our Facebook page and our office page that we have,

	Page 36
1	our home website that we have, and he'll be taking
2	care of that plus a lot of the meter stuff. Once
3	he's getting trained fully, he'll be you know,
4	he'll have a lot more responsibilities, but
5	Q Okay.
6	A right now, he's kind of not
7	trained enough to take on more responsibility.
8	Q And in general in your job
9	description and in your search and plans for
10	search, have you discussed with the board like, you
11	know, policy for retention and replacement of
12	future employees due to retirement and things to
13	put in place for trying to
14	A Well, they
15	Q account for your the
16	difficulty you're having in finding the workforce?
17	A No. I haven't talked anything
18	about retirement to them of of other employees
19	or anything. No, I haven't talked about that,
20	but
21	Q Or your situation with not being
22	able to train because you're the only one there
23	A Right.
24	Q as far as how you would
25	approach that?
1	

	Page 37
1	A I mean, yeah, that's I mean, I
2	train train him, I mean, that it's just that
3	he he's not you know, I don't know if he I
4	can't let him go out and do things on his own just
5	yet because I don't you know, I guess that's on
6	me. I need to let, you know
7	Q I don't think so. I think it
8	makes sense exactly what you're saying to I
9	mean, logically that makes perfect sense, but it's
10	just the fact that you only have two people. And
11	so it's a problem with having enough employees;
12	correct?
13	A Yes.
14	Q And then that would be a board
15	problem because you need money to hire an employee;
16	correct?
17	A Yes.
18	Q And then that would mean that
19	your rates aren't maybe covering all your
20	expenses
21	A Correct.
22	Q and then that would be why you
23	would come to the PSC, and so that's kind of how it
24	would progress.
25	A Gotcha.
1	

	Page 38
1	Q And so it makes sense exactly
2	what you're saying, and I'm not placing any blame
3	with how you're training him. It's just there's
4	a few fundamental issues there that need to be
5	addressed there, wouldn't you think?
6	A Yes.
7	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Let me ask some
8	questions.
9	EXAMINATION
10	BY CHAIRMAN SCHMITT:
11	Q Mr. Armstrong, with just two
12	field employees, including you, who's the general
13	manager? I mean, if you were you know, you're
14	entitled to a vacation, you took a week off or
15	something and, you know, were out of town and
16	A What's that? What is that word?
17	Q and Jamie got sick.
18	A That's a fictional word, isn't
19	it?
20	Q And if you're gone or he's gone
21	and someone else gets ill or both of you get the
22	flu at the same time and then you had a problem, I
23	mean, is there how would that be solved?
24	A I mean, if it was I'm sure
25	that we could probably get ahold of David and

		Page 39
1	possibly if I ev	ver became ill for a long time,
2	I'd say that that w	would probably be be arranged,
3	but, I mean, I don	't I'm there every day, I
4	mean	
5	Q V	Well, I know, but there could be
6	things where you co	ould have a car accident.
7	A	True. True.
8	Q S	Somehow you could break a leg
9	A	Sure. Sure.
10	Q -	God forbid. But all I'm
11	saying is with only	y two people, if something
12	happens that you're	e gone, right
13	A U	Jh-huh.
14	Q -	maybe you have to leave or he
15	does, and you get s	sick or you had a problem or
16	needed a day off ar	nd just were gone.
17	A U	Jh-huh.
18	Q I	And then you have a line break or
19	some other problem	that needs immediate attention,
20	there's no one in-h	nouse to address the problem; is
21	that correct?	
22	A E	Besides me.
23	Q	Okay. Well, I know, but you're
24	gone in my hypothet	cical.
25	Α	Yes, sir. Yes, sir.
Ī		

	Page 40
1	Q You're not there.
2	A Yes, sir.
3	Q You're gone; right?
4	A Yes.
5	Q You're in Florida. Okay. And
6	the other person gets sick or has a car wreck or
7	something happened that he's not there, there's
8	nobody in-house who is available to address the
9	problem or try to fix it or do something to
10	mitigate it until you or Jamie get back; correct?
11	A Correct.
12	Q Now, at this time does
13	Farmdale does your water district have any kind
14	of understanding, formal or informal, with, say,
15	Frankfort Plant Board or any other adjoining water
16	district to come in and give you a hand if you had
17	some kind of emergency?
18	A I have I have people that I
19	would I have friends that if I called them, they
20	would come help me if I really needed it, yes.
21	My my stepfather has been on the plant board for
22	the water water district for 25 years. So
23	that's kind of how I got into the water business
24	myself.
25	Q Well, I was just thinking, you

	Page 41
1	know, sometimes water's not enough, probably
2	but water districts or municipal water utilities
3	may have an operating agreement or some kind of
4	a something in place to where if one has a
5	problem or has a piece of equipment, the other may
6	be able, under certain circumstances, to use it
7	A Yeah.
8	Q or borrow employees.
9	A I don't know of any agreement.
10	Q And I was wondering if you you
11	probably don't have well, if you had a formal
12	understanding or an operating procedure like that,
13	you would know about it, I assume.
14	A Excuse me?
15	Q Well, I assume you don't have
16	the Farmdale Water District not you. Nobody's
17	blaming you. Farmdale Water District does not have
18	any kind of a formal understanding or operating
19	agreement or procedure with any other water
20	district or utility to come in in case of a problem
21	and kind of give you some help or let your
22	people
23	A I have BP Pipeline that is a
24	contracting company that that comes in at,
25	like we call them, they're there, if not an
Ī	

	Page 42
1	hour, three hours, they're there the next day, and
2	that is a contracting crew that we've used a few
3	times for emergencies that you know, of like
4	that.
5	Q But you're there.
6	A Yes.
7	Q But when they call, I mean, a
8	contractor comes in
9	A The answer for that is no
10	Q The contractor doesn't have the
11	authority
12	A not that I know of.
13	Q to do whatever he wants to do.
14	A Right.
15	Q He has to have supervision;
16	correct?
17	A Yes. And that would go if
18	that would happen, I guess that would go to
19	Clifford to supervise that if I wasn't there.
20	Q All right. All I'm saying is, is
21	that with just a few people you're at risk of an
22	emergency happening for which there is no coverage.
23	That's all.
24	A I mean, I I don't know.
25	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Okay. All right.

	Page 43
1	Ms. Koenig.
2	MS. KOENIG: Okay.
3	EXAMINATION
4	BY MS. KOENIG:
5	Q So I'd like to refer you to PSC
6	Exhibits 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, and we'll walk through
7	them. As soon as you get them, I'll ask you to
8	identify what these are.
9	A 1, 2 1, 2, 4 and 5?
10	Q 1 through 5. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.
11	A 1 through 5.
12	Q And do you see that these are
13	inspection reports from the Public Service
14	Commission?
15	A Yes.
16	Q Have you seen these inspection
17	reports before?
18	A Maybe not this one, but I have
19	seen inspection reports before, yes.
20	Q Have you been able to be involved
21	in an inspection since you've been
22	A No.
23	Q the manager?
24	Okay. And so I note that PSC No. 5 is the
25	latest inspection that we had in and it's marked

_	
	Page 44
1	as June 4th, 2018. And would that be around about
2	this time that you were hired or
3	A That would have been my
4	June 4th would have been my third day. I was hired
5	on the 1st of June that year.
6	Q Okay. All right. Understand.
7	MR. TALLEY: Excuse me. If I could, it's
8	really hard for the court reporter I
9	know you're anxious to answer the
10	questions, and you're doing a fine job
11	THE WITNESS: Sorry.
12	MR. TALLEY: but please let her
13	finish
14	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
15	MR. TALLEY: and then you answer, if you
16	can.
17	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. Sorry.
18	MS. KOENIG: It's okay. I have a hard time
19	doing that as well.
20	MR. TALLEY: Me too.
21	BY MS. KOENIG:
22	Q So but let's see. So but
23	were you there when Ms. Donges came for that
24	inspection or do you remember that?
25	A No. I don't remember. I don't

	Page 45
1	remember her.
2	Q Okay. Well but you said you
3	have seen inspection reports?
4	A Yes.
5	Q And were you aware or made aware
6	of the deficiencies of Farmdale District when you
7	became general manager and as part of your
8	on-the-job training?
9	A Whenever I became the general
10	manager, my our main thing was we had a list of
11	bad fire hydrants whenever I first come in, and
12	that was kind of my first priority, as I come in as
13	general manager, was to replace some of these
14	faulty fire hydrants. And that's and that's
15	we were doing that until I received had a high
16	water loss, and then I kind of put a stop to that,
17	and I've been trying to find leaks and fix leaks
18	ever since.
19	Q Okay. And I notice that in your
20	response on the fire hydrants, there were a lot of
21	fire hydrants that you replaced. Twenty-seven (27)
22	or so?
23	A Yes. Yes, ma'am.
24	Q So that's a lot of fire hydrants.
25	A Yes.

	Page 46
1	Q But are you saying there really
2	wasn't guidance as far as how to prioritize
3	projects?
4	A Yes.
5	Q It was just
6	A Yeah.
7	Q Okay, okay. Well, I'd like to
8	point out, though, that let's see. PSC Exhibit
9	No. 1 is a March 30th, 2016 inspection. And on the
10	second page of that report I'm sorry. Let me
11	just go back and say on the first page it does list
12	your workforce as two office employees and two
13	distribution officers at that time as well. And
14	that's as many employees as you still have; is that
15	correct?
16	A Yes.
17	Q Okay. And then on the second
18	page there, the inspector has written Findings and
19	Additional Inspector Comments.
20	A Yes.
21	Q Okay. And it says utility didn't
22	have written inspection records. It doesn't have
23	pressure charts, and it has not submitted quarterly
24	meter reports, and that's in violation of the
25	regulations, and they are cited there for each

Page 47 1 deficiency. It does go on below to talk about water loss 2. 3 at that time, which was above 15 percent. 4 you see what the water loss was? 5 Is this the 41.7? А 6 Q Yes, for 2015. Α Yes. Okay. And then it goes on to 8 0 talk about a construction project and the 9 10 replacement of asbestos concrete pipes. And I 11 noted that in your three obstacles to water loss, 12 you refer to the asbestos concrete pipes. 13 Α Yes. 14 And then I also note later in the 0 15 data requests that you did buy -- one of your major 16 purchases was an asbestos concrete cutter, pipe 17 cutter. 18 Α Yes. 19 And so can you describe the 20 difficulty that you've had with those types of pipes and how that's attributed to water loss? 21 22 It's just an older type of water Α 23 system that they used a long time ago. And it's kind of fragile, truthfully. It can be broken with 24 25 pressure. You know, someone driving over it can

Page 48 1 smash it with -- you know, it's just a fragile, 2 older style of pipe. 3 And just -- I think it -- I think it would 4 help us out tremendously if we got rid of all of it. 5 And that's -- we are in the process of having a 6 project going in effect here whenever I guess the money is -- from the engineer goes through and he 7 gets the -- I don't know. That's part of the stuff 8 9 I'm still learning, that part of it there. 10 But we have a project to replace lines --11 five and a half miles or something like that of 12 line, if I remember correctly, of some older lines. And that's in the works right now for that project 13 14 to get started here as soon as --15 0 Do you know -- do you know what 16 engineering company that is? 17 HMB, Hayward, Meyer & Bowen. Okay. Well, I'd also like to --18 19 just while we're on the obstacles to the water 20 loss, you also mentioned that the Department of Soil Conservation covered lines and concrete next 21 22 to creeks? 23 Yeah. I have a -- Ninevah Road has a 3-inch line, and it's going through a valley 24 25 of hills -- of a -- running through a valley to

Page 49 1 feed the customers that live in this valley. 2 kind of bounces along the -- from kind of one side of the road to the other as it makes the curves 4 down through the valley, so it gets close to the 5 creeks some places. 6 And the county road department, or the state, has tried to keep the creek from eroding the 7 8 road out, so they put in the big rock baskets and 9 then they pour concrete over top of that. So there's -- I have to do more 10 investigating in that area. I've already started 11 12 there with my valve listen device. I've turned the valve down really low, put a listener on it, and 13 14 it's not filling up. So I already know that I've 15 got something in there. I've just got to be able to 16 go about finding out exactly where it's at. I can't 17 I don't -- you know, it's not coming up to 18 the ground, you know, so I've got to be able to 19 locate it, and that's a mile, maybe more, of pipe 20 that goes through that area. 21 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Like a mile that has a 22 potential leak --23 THE WITNESS: Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: -- you need to find? 24 25 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. And that's -- and

	Page 50
1	I'm actively pursuing that, and daily
2	stuff, too. So, you know, that's that's
3	where my main look is right now is in that
4	area to try to see what I can come up with,
5	what I can fix, what I can find in that
6	area. I think I have a loss in that area.
7	BY MS. KOENIG:
8	Q Do you know when that was done,
9	when the concrete was put on there?
10	A It was before I started there.
11	The work was done before I before I started in
12	June, so I have no clue what time when they did
13	that. I'd have to contact the county road
14	department, I guess.
15	Q I was going to say would you I
16	mean, could you contact the
17	A Yes. I'd probably get
18	whenever find out whenever it was done, yes.
19	Q And just see, you know, what
20	their plans were submitted at the time
21	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
22	Q and whether they knew they
23	were putting them over water lines and
24	A Right. Right.
25	Q and what that cost is to you.

	Page 51
1	A Yeah.
2	Q And at least prevent it from
3	happening
4	A Right.
5	Q maybe in the future.
6	Okay. So PSC Exhibit No. 2 is Farmdale
7	Water District's response to the inspection. And it
8	looks like it was done by your the former
9	manager, Mr. Robinson.
10	And the highlighted portions of that letter,
11	do you see, it says, going to be GPS locating valves
12	and using Kentucky Rural Water Association for that.
13	And then it also addresses the pressure situation
14	with new meters, and then it also says that the
15	Farmdale will submit quarterly meter reports as
16	required.
17	And let me go ahead and just ask.
18	There's there's a violation in PSC Exhibit No. 3
19	of no quarterly meter reports.
20	And then there's a response in PSC No. 4
21	that says you will do quarterly meter reports as
22	required by regulation.
23	And then in PSC Exhibit No. 5 there's
24	another violation because they still didn't do
25	quarterly meter reports. And I understand this is

	Page 52
1	all before you came. But I did see in the minutes
2	that this was discussed at board meetings and, you
3	know, what they said was that Mr. Robinson provided
4	a quarterly meter report at the June 4th, 2018
5	inspection.
6	But do you realize that there have been no
7	quarterly meter reports filed since all of these
8	inspections, and still haven't? And I just
9	wondered, do you know what a quarterly meter report
10	is?
11	A Yes.
12	Q And that there is a requirement
13	by regulation that those are filed?
14	A There our meters were put in I
15	think in 2012, and I think it was a ten-year
16	inspection. They had to reinspect it every ten
17	years. So that I think that is why there hasn't
18	been any quarterly inspections done because it
19	it's not time for them to be inspected, that that's
20	the way I the way I was told.
21	Q Okay. I think that you still
22	have to submit the report to
23	A I was not aware of that.
24	Q Okay.
25	A Sorry.

	Page 53
1	Q But I did see that in your
2	response, is that you have all your meters are
3	under the ten-year mark, so that's that's good.
4	New meters; right?
5	A Yes.
6	Q Okay.
7	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: You haven't had there
8	hasn't been an inspection made since you've
9	been general manager; correct?
10	THE WITNESS: Except for the June 4th,
11	2018, and I had just got hired June 1st, so
12	that is the only time.
13	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: And you were still
14	under Mr. Robinson was then
15	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
16	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: tutoring you for
17	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
18	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: So whatever
19	responsibility there is for acting or not
20	acting on that, that's not yours, as far as
21	I'm concerned.
22	But I just wonder, apparently these
23	inspection reports go to the board; right?
24	THE WITNESS: Uh-huh (affirmative).
25	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: And are discussed?

	Page 54
1	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
2	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I don't know if your
3	board members know that they're subject to
4	a \$2,500 civil penalty for failing
5	knowingly failing to abide by PSC
6	regulations. But we'll ask the chairman
7	about that he when he comes up here. Thank
8	you.
9	Go ahead.
10	BY MS. KOENIG:
11	Q And I don't I totally
12	understand that that wasn't you, but it is
13	something that we do need to address and so
14	Okay. So in let me see here. I'm going
15	to ask you about your BlueMax lines and something
16	that you noted were PE, PE something lines. Hang on
17	a second. I'll find the reference for you.
18	Okay. It's Data Request 2, Questions 7
19	and 8.
20	A Is this the Excel spreadsheet?
21	Is that the one?
22	Q No.
23	MR. TALLEY: That's correct.
24	MS. KOENIG: Oh, is it?
25	

Page 55 1 BY MS. KOENIG: 2. Okay. I'm not referring to the 0 3 Excel spreadsheet. I'm just referring to your 4 answers to -- that are there, A, B -- A says see 5 attachment, but I'm referring to the rest of it, B 6 and C. And you describe that you have -approximately 50 to 60 percent of your service 7 connection lines remain with BlueMax tubing. 8 9 you see that? 10 Yes. Α 11 And it says the average age of 12 the BlueMax service connection lines are -- the age 13 is 40 years? 14 Α Yes. 15 0 And you're talking about the 16 average age of your lines that are in the ground; is that correct? 17 18 Α Yes. 19 Okay. Do you know what the 0 20 useful life is of BlueMax tubing? 21 Α No. Not right off hand, no. 22 And have you had trouble 0 23 specifically with the BlueMax tubing? 24 I have personally. Some of the service lines that I've messed -- you know, 25

Page 56 repaired are brittle and they just kind of break. 1 2 So I have to go back all the way to the corp -- the 3 shut-off at the main and replace the whole service 4 line, just get rid of it. Whenever I do find it, 5 that's -- that's all I can do because it's hard to 6 fix. You just tighten -- you squeeze on it and it 7 breaks. But that type -- me personally, I haven't found a lot of it, but I have -- you know, I have 8 9 ran into it a few times. But you think half the service 10 11 lines are made out of this; is that true? 12 That -- yes, to my best -- best 13 I don't -- I don't know. quess. 14 Okay. And then the other half is Q made out of PE tubing? 15 16 Α Yes. What is that? 17 Q The poly -- it's that black poly 18 Α 19 pipe, the polyethylene. 20 And then that's what you're Q 21 replacing the BlueMax with? 22 Α Yes. 23 And it says approximately Okay. 18 years old. And do you know what the useful life 24 25 is on that?

Page 57 1 Α Thirty (30) years, I think. not quite for sure the exact life of that pipe 2 3 right offhand. So I mentioned that one of 4 Okay. 5 the inspections reports talks about your dealing 6 with Kentucky Rural Water Association. And then in staff's second request, Item 9, it states that you 7 8 plan to propose request -- a request for services 9 from Kentucky Rural Water Association at the next 10 board meeting when this was prepared. Did that meeting happen and was that request made? 11 12 I did not make the request. was -- did not do that, no. That was on me. 13 14 didn't -- I haven't called the board yet -- I mean, 15 the Kentucky Rural Water yet. I've been busy and 16 that was -- that was -- that was on me. That is --17 I have not contacted them yet. 18 That's okay. Okay. And so have 19 you -- what kind of training have you had? 20 I -- on-the-job training. Α Ι 21 worked through Gatewood Water Service taking care 22 of the other three mentioned water districts for 23 five years. I've done plumbing, maintenance for -since 2004, you know, just doing maintenance and 24 25 different, you know, things along with plumbing,

	Page 58
1	housing repair. Different things like that since
2	2004.
3	Q Okay. And is that you said
4	you worked at some water utilities?
5	A Yes, for five years. 2006 to
6	2011, I worked for Gatewood Water Service. We took
7	care of Peaks Mill Water District, Northeast
8	Woodford County, and Elkhorn Water District.
9	Q Okay. And your responsibilities
10	there, did they involve any leak detection or leak
11	prevention?
12	A Just repair and meter testing and
13	meter reading. I was a meter reader at that time,
14	and then whenever I was done reading meters for
15	that month I had to read them manually at that
16	time and I went and did maintenance and did my
17	meter repairs, different jobs that of that
18	nature for the few the little time that I had
19	for in between meter reading. That was my job.
20	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: May I ask a question?
21	MS. KOENIG: Sure.
22	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Did Gatewood provide
23	managerial services for these water
24	districts, or exactly what did they do?
25	THE WITNESS: He was their I guess he

	Page 59
1	would be I'd call it a contractor, I
2	guess, to take care of the do the
3	maintenance for those three water
4	districts, yes.
5	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Okay. But didn't do
6	the wasn't in charge of billing and
7	running, didn't employ everybody in the
8	district?
9	THE WITNESS: No. He just employed the
10	maintenance department, yes.
11	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Okay. Thank you.
12	MR. CICERO: So let me interrupt since
13	there's already been an interruption.
14	MS. KOENIG: Sure.
15	MR. CICERO: So as far as your training
16	goes, I don't think anybody would dispute
17	that you have a lot of maintenance type
18	experience, but you've been appointed to be
19	the general manager, and the office people
20	report to you, and so therefore either
21	Ms. Koenig or myself are going to start
22	asking you questions about the office side
23	of it and the administrative functions.
24	Have you had any training for any type
25	of business so you're there you've

Page 60
1 been just kind of thrown to the wolves here
2 in terms of responsibilities of the office
3 administration and what reports or what
4 responsibilities you have to the board for
5 that portion of your responsibility?
6 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I was going through
7 training until the heart transplant of
8 David's wife, and then that kind of kind
9 of, yes, threw me to the wolves, as you
10 said.
11 MR. CICERO: Okay. Go ahead.
12 MS. KOENIG: Okay.
13 BY MS. KOENIG:
14 Q Can I refer you to Data
15 Request 1, Question 3.
16 A Is that in my contents book here?
17 Is that what you're
18 MR. TALLEY: Yes. The thick book. It's in
19 the front part, the front part, Question 3.
20 THE WITNESS: Number 1 you said?
21 MS. KOENIG: Three (3).
MR. TALLEY: Question 3 of the first set.
23 THE WITNESS: Sorry. The water loss
24 prevention?
25

	Page 61
1	BY MS. KOENIG:
2	Q Yes.
3	A Yes.
4	Q Do you know who created this
5	policy? It says first of all, let me say here
6	that it says it's your Farmdale's water loss
7	prevention and leak detection plan, and it says
8	it's part of Farmdale's distribution system,
9	operation and maintenance manual. So you do have
10	a you answered yes to that you have a water loss
11	detection plan. And do you know who created this
12	policy?
13	A No. This was in the operating
14	file that was there for, you know, what I'm
15	supposed to do. There is an operating manual, I
16	guess, that
17	Q Okay.
18	A what you would call that.
19	That's where we got this from.
20	Q Okay. That's really good. Is
21	that is that followed?
22	A Yes.
23	Q I mean, so that's what you used
24	when you started to kind of guide you
25	A Yes.

	Page 62
1	Q for what you'd do? Okay.
2	But you don't know if Mr. Robinson created
3	this or
4	A No. I don't know where it come
5	from. I was assuming that it may have come from
6	the Rural Kentucky or PSC or some some
7	guidelines that you-all had.
8	Q Okay. It talks about assembling
9	a leak detection team. Is that the two of you?
10	A Yes.
11	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: You've got to have more
12	than one person to have a team.
13	MR. TALLEY: That's right. Two makes a
14	team.
15	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: No "I" in team.
16	BY MS. KOENIG:
17	Q Okay. So referring to Question 6
18	in the same set of data requests, it says that
19	Farmdale does not have a long-range capital
20	improvement plan, but that I guess in the next
21	one that it says in 7 it says HMB Professional
22	Engineers is helping.
23	Do you discuss your policies and your
24	capital improvement plans? Are you part of those
25	discussions with HMB?

	Page 63
1	A Just upgrades. I mean, I tell
2	them what I think needs to be done and then I
3	present it to them and then
4	Q To the board or to the engineers?
5	A Yes, to the board. To the board.
6	I don't really talk to the engineers too much, too
7	often. I have met them and talked to them, and the
8	boards, but that's you know, that's I'm not
9	there yet. I'm still learning a lot.
10	Q Okay. I understand.
11	So on then just going to the next the
12	question in No. 8, it says that you have a
13	preventative maintenance schedule or a
14	preventative maintenance program I believe is the
15	title of that. And in Question 8 or Response
16	8
17	A Yes.
18	Q you provide a preventative
19	maintenance program. Do you know who created this?
20	A No. It came out of the same
21	operating the manual that's there at the office.
22	Q Okay. And so as part of this, do
23	you have schedules for maintenance and what you
24	repair or test or check? Do you have schedules to
25	comply with like your annual inspections and things

	Page 64
1	like that?
2	A Can you elaborate? Excuse me?
3	Q You have requirements well,
4	okay. So I know you haven't been through an
5	inspection, but when you came on the job,
6	Mr. Robinson started talking to you about what you
7	needed to do. Were you ever I mean, what kind
8	of training would explain to you, like, the
9	regulations for what's required as far as annual
10	inspections and things like that? Did you go
11	through any training with Kentucky Rural Water or
12	do you have training as you're a certified
13	operator?
14	A Yes. I went to when I my
15	certified training, and that is the training that I
16	got there for that, yes.
17	Q Okay. Do you have, like,
18	continuing education for that where you stay for
19	your license? I'm just I don't know.
20	A Yeah. I have to yes, I have
21	to go to get hours 12 hours every two years for
22	my continuing education for my license for my
23	certification I mean.
24	Q Okay.
25	A So that I do have to go to

	Page 65
1	that or my license will be invalid.
2	MR. CICERO: Does that provide any type of
3	training as far as regulation goes, whether
4	it's from the Public Service Commission or
5	the the EEC, Department of Water, or is
6	there any type of government training for
7	regulations that makes you aware of
8	what's I think that's part of her
9	question of what's required for you to
10	do as part of your job?
11	THE WITNESS: I mean, I go by this what
12	I was pretty much told to do whenever I
13	come here, to go by these guidelines that
14	are in this operating manual, and you have
15	to do certain things daily and monthly and
16	that's that's
17	MR. CICERO: Which is good. The only
18	problem is the regulations change over
19	periods of time.
20	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
21	MR. CICERO: Which I'm not faulting your
22	manual or anything. I'm just saying I'm
23	wondering, and I think staff is wondering,
24	if there's any way that you are updated on
25	what those changes might be through some

	Page 66
1	kind of a training program as you go along
2	that says this regulation changed and I'm
3	now one of the ones that we changed
4	recently is how often meters have to be
5	read in certain situations.
6	But do you receive any kind of a
7	training that allows you to be updated on
8	changes in regulations?
9	THE WITNESS: Not that I not that I'm
10	aware of. Just my continuing education.
11	MR. CICERO: Okay.
12	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Let me ask you this.
13	Kentucky Rural Water Association has sort
14	of management training courses.
15	THE WITNESS: Uh-huh (affirmative).
16	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: And I guess the first
17	group, you can complete it over a period of
18	two years, and the total cost is not a lot,
19	650, \$700, but it has management training
20	courses and you get a little of what the
21	law requires about depreciation, you know,
22	a little elementary accounting that you
23	would need
24	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
25	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: in knowing something,

	1
	Page 67
1	getting up to speed on the office staff.
2	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
3	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: If your board if the
4	Commissioners were willing to expend that
5	so that you could have that training, would
6	you be willing to go?
7	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. Yes, sir.
8	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Thank you.
9	BY MS. KOENIG:
10	Q Okay. And if I'm correct I
11	was trying to find the I can ask the board about
12	it, but there's no money set aside for training.
13	But if you needed training, would you go to the
14	board and ask for that and
15	A Yes.
16	Q things like that?
17	A Yes. They would provide it if
18	yes.
19	Q Okay. I'm going to direct you to
20	the response for Question 30 in DR 1, and it's the
21	management goals. Did you create the response to
22	DR 30? And I can wait until you get there and look
23	at it. It says, Five management goals.
24	A Yes.
25	Q Okay. So they're pretty

	Page 68
1	detailed. Can you kind of walk us through on how
2	you prioritized these and
3	A Reduce the number of meters,
4	read I read these meters radio read them, and
5	they sorry.
6	Q Excuse me, sir. Are you on call
7	right now?
8	A Yes.
9	Q I wondered. Okay.
10	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: If you've got a real
11	problem, we can take a break if you need
12	to.
13	THE WITNESS: I mean, it's through calling
14	me now. I don't know who, what this number
15	is, but sorry.
16	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: If we find out
17	somebody's hit a meter
18	THE WITNESS: That's what I'm afraid of. I
19	have to answer every call, but this
20	doesn't it's a telemarketer number.
21	Sorry. Looks like a telemarketer number.
22	Sorry, guys.
23	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: We all get those,
24	unfortunately.
25	THE WITNESS: Yes.

	Page 69
1	DR. MATHEWS: The Chairman's student loans
2	have been
3	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I haven't had a student
4	loan in 55 years or so.
5	THE WITNESS: I understand.
6	DR. MATHEWS: I get a call about once a
7	week.
8	THE WITNESS: But, yes. Sorry about that.
9	What were we talking about?
10	BY MS. KOENIG:
11	Q So you were just going to walk me
12	
13	through the five critical projects. A Gotcha.
14	Q And you said you did develop
15	these responses. And they're pretty detailed, so
16	I'd just like you to walk us through it and
17	describe how you prioritize these and
18	A For this one, whenever I read the
19	meters each month, I'll get some that don't read.
20	Either it's the weather, water different
21	variables could be.
22	Q Okay. Let me just stop you. So
23	you have all radio-read meters?
24	A Yes. Yes.
25	Q But sometimes they don't work?

	Page 70
1	A Yes. Yes.
2	Q And then you have to go out
3	A And manually
4	Q and manually read the ones
5	that don't work?
6	A Yes, manually read
7	Q And that's what this No. 1
8	A Yes. And that is to me going and
9	either changing the wire or changing the meter if
10	it is a bad meter, changing the radio, you know,
11	receiver to it. Just troubleshooting the problem.
12	And I there was I can change that
13	considerably. I've had there at one point I was
14	up to a hundred and I think 130 meters each
15	month. They weren't reading properly. And I
16	reduced that down below a hundred now. And that's
17	taken a lot of time out you know, given me more
18	time to pursue other things, not having to go back
19	and manually read these or send someone to to
20	manually read these.
21	Q And also, I mean, as far as
22	accuracy goes
23	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
24	Q has that affected water loss
25	as far as

Page 71 1 Α Possibly. I'm sure it has. 2 There has been meters that were faulty and, you 3 know, that weren't working properly, and I changed 4 them out, and I'm sure that has went to some of the 5 water loss because it might not have been -getting paid for the water that was used probably 6 wasn't getting calculated properly. 7 8 Okay. And you said that -- okay. Q 9 Okay. Let's go ahead and go on to -- the next one 10 is installing backflow preventers. 11 Yes. On some of these older 12 setters that have been in here since the '60s and 13 '70s, some of them are still original setters, and 14 they don't have -- some of them don't have backflow 15 preventers on them, and that's -- I need to go in 16 and change some of them out that -- you know, that are -- need to be done. 17 Some of them need to be 18 done, and that takes time and, you know, 19 availability. 20 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: What's the purpose of a 21 backflow preventer? 22 It would be to keep from --THE WITNESS: 23 contaminants from the person's home from --24 if we ever had a break and I had to shut the main down, if their house is up higher, 25

	Page 72
1	or a cattle waterer or anything is up
2	higher than my water main, and if I shut
3	the main off, all of that's going to flow
4	back through their meter into my main and
5	it could cause a contamination, and
6	that's
7	DR. MATHEWS: It's more of a water quality?
8	THE WITNESS: Yes, yes, yes. I guess that
9	would be water a water quality thing.
10	DR. MATHEWS: Well, that's important.
11	THE WITNESS: Yes.
12	BY MS. KOENIG:
13	Q Okay. And then the next one is
14	meter vault repairs.
15	A Yes. And as I was saying, they
16	are dated. These meter vaults, some of them are
17	seem to be made of paper and cardboard. I don't
18	know. Seriously, some of them are literally like
19	cardboard. Then they crumble, and it's hard to get
20	in to you know, and that causes the meters not
21	to read properly with the mud that gets in, so
22	and that's, you know, part of the I need to
23	replace some of these meter pits, but that's also
24	finding the time and the hours to be able to do
25	all to do that and repairs and

	Page 73
1	Q And how much would that equipment
2	cost or how much the materials, I'm sorry,
3	the do you have the parts and the
4	A Yes. I have the supplies
5	Q pieces?
6	A Yes. I have it would be the
7	fact of digging the old meter out, digging it up
8	and putting a new pit in and then repair you
9	know, repairing it back.
10	Q So labor is the
11	A Yes, labor and and then the
12	new meter pit, and but like I say, that's
13	it's mainly just that it's covered up and they
14	don't read. And then when the customer, you know,
15	has a leak and you I'll go turn it off. I've
16	got to dig it up sometimes, dig the mud off to get
17	to the valve, causing more, you know, time to
18	before I can get it shut off type of deal.
19	Q Okay. Okay. And then it says
20	Edgewood Subdivision is the focus for all the lines
21	in Edgewood Subdivision. Can you locate that on
22	your map and tell us where that is and if you
23	A If you see the Cardwell Lane
24	tank? Okay. Do you-all see that the on map there?
25	Q Yes.

	Page 74
1	A If you're looking at it, it would
2	be that it looks like a 6 to the right of it.
3	If you're looking straight at it, that little road
4	area there, if you can see that on the subdivision.
5	Q Yes.
6	A I'm sorry. I'm not describing it
7	very well, but
8	Q I think
9	A that is the Edgewood
10	Subdivision.
11	MS. KOENIG: Commissioners, are you
12	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Uh-huh (affirmative).
13	MS. KOENIG: Okay. I think that's fine.
14	THE WITNESS: Did you-all see it?
15	DR. MATHEWS: I think we got it.
16	BY MS. KOENIG:
17	Q But that says that all the lines
18	in that Edgewood Subdivision are giving you
19	problems. And it says they're thin-walled pipe.
20	Is that BlueMax?
21	A It's
22	Q Or
23	A It is it is an older there
24	is a 2-inch 2-inch line that I've had to repair
25	a couple of times, and at that time that was but

Page 75 1 here recently, I've not had too many problems out of that neighborhood since I've repaired it, but I 2 3 think I had a couple of little small service leaks 4 and a main leak on there. 5 Okay. And then the next -- the Q final one says, Replace all AC pipe, asbestos 6 7 concrete pipe. 8 Α Yes. 9 And you don't know how much AC 0 10 pipe that you have? 11 Α Not currently. It's -- I think it's just a -- yeah, it's -- I don't know exact. 12 13 It is quite a few miles of -- still existing. 14 think that was original line that was put in. 15 0 All right. And let me just refer 16 you back to -- the 2015 inspection report says there are no records kept as far as like meters and 17 lines and things, that they -- they got a violation 18 19 for the records that they kept. So is that why you 20 don't know where these pipes are and what -- I 21 mean, what kind of records are you working with to 22 know where the pipe and what kind of pipe is there? 23 It's just a lack of -inexperience with the system is why I really don't 24 25 know the type of line and where it's exactly

	Page 76
1	running at. I'm still learning my system at the
2	same time of where, by being able to go look at
3	this map and then go to that site and be able to,
4	you know, put
5	Q Do you have accurate maps and
6	things there? It's just the matter of time that
7	you haven't been able to prepare for it or, you
8	know, what
9	A My they're pretty accurate, to
10	an extent, you know. I mean, it gives me a general
11	area and then I have to go and manually dig and
12	spot to find the line, but but, I mean,
13	that's
14	Q Okay. And it says that you are
15	zoned.
16	A Yes.
17	Q So there are zone maps?
18	A Yes. We have isolation meters
19	that kind of give us an idea of where the water is
20	going to. We have meters at you know, that
21	Mills Lane meter that tells us, you know, that's
22	tells us what how much is going out in this
23	area. We have isolated it to five different
24	sections, our system to five different sections,
25	and that kind of helps us out, determine where the
Ī	

Page 77 1 water's going. 2 So it sounds like that you Okay. 3 have some parts of the puzzle and some -- some 4 programs and policies, but do you think that 5 your -- you have enough personnel to adequately 6 focus on leak detection at this time? Not at this current time, no. 7 Α And in staff's second 8 0 Okay. 9 request, Item 10, you talked about hiring additional employees to focus on leak detection, 10 11 and you describe that you had changed your mind 12 after looking at the cost analysis. 13 Not really changed our Α Yes. 14 mind. We just got to look at it more. 15 This is the second request. MR. TALLEY: 16 It's in the back. The back section. 17 THE WITNESS: Number 10? MR. TALLEY: Number 10 in the back. 18 19 BY MS. KOENIG: 20 Yeah. I'm sorry to jump around, Q 21 but second request, No. 10. And it discusses the 22 cost of the water loss and water sales and 23 So it looks like that comparing the numbers. 24 you're -- that you were -- were you preparing this 25 response?

```
Page 78
 1
              Α
                        This one here, I -- yes, I'd
      say -- I don't remember quite right offhand, but...
 2
 3
                        That's okay. That's okay. But,
 4
      I mean, it looks like you are starting to look at
 5
      the numbers, or that you were at this time --
 6
              Α
                        Yeah.
                        -- comparing that, and we
 7
      discussed that earlier, just the amount that it's
 8
 9
      costing the district in water loss versus --
                        Uh-huh (affirmative).
10
11
                        -- you know, what you could
12
      afford to do to stop that --
13
                        Right.
14
                        -- just doing that analysis.
              0
15
                     So you -- the Frankfort -- I'm
              Okay.
16
      sorry -- Frankfort -- Farmdale does not have a theft
17
      policy?
18
              Α
                        Not that I'm aware of. Not --
19
      not that I'm aware of, no.
20
                        Well, there's no theft policy in
21
      your tariff, but -- and it said you had no written
22
      policy. But you responded that when theft of
23
      service occurs, the meter is simply removed and the
      customers come into the office -- and I'm sorry,
24
25
      this is second request, No. 22. Sorry.
                                                If you
```

	Page 79
1	want to look at it. But it says that you do have a
2	way to respond.
3	A Yes.
4	Q It says the customer must come
5	into the office and pay the delinquent amount and
6	pay an additional \$60 to reconnect.
7	A Uh-huh (affirmative). Yes. Yes.
8	That I have had customers that haven't paid, and
9	I'll go and shut them off and I'll come back and
10	that's on. So once that happens, I pull the meter,
11	you know. So some of the some I lock off
12	some. I usually lock them off, but sometimes I run
13	out of locks and I don't have enough. You know,
14	I'm going to get more, but and a clasp because
15	some of them don't have the I don't know if
16	you-all are familiar with setters, but some of them
17	have little locking apparatuses you can just put a
18	lock through, some of them don't, and I have to buy
19	a clasp to put all around it and put a lock on it.
20	And I've had quite a few shutoffs in you know,
21	during one month and sometimes I don't have enough
22	clasps, you know. I need to get purchase more,
23	but that is
24	DR. MATHEWS: You've got some amateur
25	plumbers out there.

	Page 80
1	THE WITNESS: Yes. Yeah. And that's part
2	of it. And I'll go back and check it, you
3	know, and it's on and they've been using
4	it. As soon as I find that out, I pull the
5	meter and then they they don't get any
6	water
7	MS. KOENIG: Okay.
8	THE WITNESS: you know, until they pay.
9	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Let me ask, do you in
10	terms of theft or where you detect that
11	people are getting water because they
12	bypass the meter or something, I mean, how
13	frequent is that?
14	THE WITNESS: Not very often. I mean,
15	usually, like I say, whenever I shut them
16	off for nonpayment, it's usually that day
17	or the following day that they'll I have
18	to turn them back on because they'll come
19	and pay.
20	But like I say, sometimes there's
21	that's like right now I have a meter out
22	that a guy hasn't paid, and he did it to
23	did it to me twice, so I pulled his meter.
24	And he still hasn't come in and paid and
25	he's not going to get his meter back and

	Page 81
1	he's not getting any water until he pays for
2	what he used and that pretty much what
3	I because whenever I shut them off, I
4	write down the number, the last number on
5	that meter so that I know if they come and
6	turned it back on. The next time I go to
7	turn it on, you know, if those numbers are
8	different there, there's something, you
9	know, going down, there's something
10	they've either turned it on or I've got
11	another issue I need to look at, you know,
12	but that's my my procedure is to go
13	whenever I get them get a order to turn
14	them off for nonpayment, I go write down the
15	reading and shut them off and then wait for
16	them to call back to get it turned back on,
17	and if they don't, then that's like I
18	say, I'll go check on the meter and make
19	sure they haven't turned it back on.
20	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: If it's a question of
21	just theft where somebody's bypassing the
22	meter or what how do you find that? How
23	do you find I can understand if someone
24	is billed and then they don't pay their
25	bill.

	Page 82
1	THE WITNESS: Yes.
2	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: But and it may not be
3	a problem that you have because none of
4	your meters are manually read.
5	THE WITNESS: Right.
6	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Except when something's
7	broken and
8	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
9	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: And there have been a
10	lot of districts where they are. I mean,
11	there are people that get a lot of water
12	and they just don't have a meter at all.
13	THE WITNESS: Yeah.
14	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Doesn't seem to be a lot
15	of people looking for those either.
16	THE WITNESS: Yeah, well, that's no,
17	that's like I yeah.
18	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: That's a few miles east
19	of here.
20	THE WITNESS: I gotcha. I understand now.
21	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: All right, Ms. Koenig.
22	BY MS. KOENIG:
23	Q Okay. So it doesn't sound like
24	that you have a policy or procedure in addressing
25	this, but do you see the value in writing that down
1	

	Page 83
1	and having that as part of your operations manual?
2	A Yes, I do.
3	Q And then also to give notice to
4	the customers as far as how their excuse me,
5	sorry how their bill is handled, like the
6	delinquent bill, how that's calculated and the fee.
7	It sounds like you're keeping track of that, but to
8	give notice on how that would be calculated or
9	A That's I leave that part to
10	our billing. I just I you know, that's
11	the they give out we you pay by the
12	10th your bill is due by the 10th and then we
13	send out red notices, you know, that's
14	Q But you're going to be in charge
15	of that, right, as general manager?
16	A Yeah. Yes. And I leave that up
17	to my office manager, truthfully, to take care of
18	the delinquency notifications and billing
19	notifications. That is left up to the office
20	manager, yes.
21	MS. KOENIG: Okay.
22	DR. MATHEWS: How much experience does the
23	office manager have?
24	THE WITNESS: Thirty (30).
25	MS. KOENIG: So who is that?

	Page 84
1	DR. MATHEWS: That's about as much as you
2	can ask for.
3	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Jan Sanders.
4	BY MS. KOENIG:
5	Q So does she run
6	A The billing and the office, yes.
7	Q Okay. And there's only two
8	office employees; right?
9	A Yes. Her and another full-time
10	employee, and they have a part-time lady that comes
11	in to help during the 10th of the month and
12	shut-off times because it does get pretty hectic in
13	there in the office whenever the bills are due.
14	Q Okay.
15	A Everybody comes in at once and
16	tries to pay and it gets kind of hectic sometimes.
17	So they do have part-time help there.
18	Q And do you know, does she keep
19	the records there on site and does she or does
20	she send out
21	A Jan does, I think, yes, keep
22	records there on site.
23	Q Do you use like an accountant for
24	end of the year or
25	A Yes, we have an accountant. I

	Page 85
1	mean, that truthfully, I don't know that all
2	the answers to that.
3	Q So I can ask Mr. Toles?
4	A Yeah.
5	Q He'd probably know.
6	Do you track the amount of water used for
7	flushing?
8	A Yes.
9	Q And do you report that on your
10	water loss reports?
11	A Yes.
12	Q And in staff's first request,
13	Item 35, Farmdale District responded that it
14	doesn't map its service connections. Do you know
15	why?
16	A Excuse me?
17	Q Do you know why Farmdale District
18	doesn't map its service connections?
19	A I guess it wasn't procedure
20	before. But I think on a lot of our new maps,
21	they I think they have them indicated service
22	lines indicated on our newer maps that we get on
23	new projects, I think.
24	Q So service lines and then so I
25	believe it's this is the service connection. So

	Page 86
1	it would be the valve?
2	A It would be your service yeah.
3	The service connection to me is the corp, the
4	saddle and the line feeding to the meter, the
5	service line going to the meter. That's service
6	connections.
7	Q Okay. And you Farmdale
8	District doesn't have any master meters. They just
9	rely on Frankfort Plant Board; is that correct?
10	A We have purchased meters. We
11	have three purchased meters from the plant board
12	and then we have what I call isolation meters, I
13	guess, as master meters.
14	Q Zone meters?
15	A Yeah, zone meters is what I call
16	those. That we have five of those, but
17	Q So but you said from the plant
18	board. So the plant board checks the
19	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
20	Q the amount of water that
21	you're buying from them?
22	A Yes.
23	Q They are the ones that
24	A Yes. And we get a report from
25	them each month of what we've purchased, and that's
1	

	Page 87
1	what I use my numbers against is what we've
2	purchased and what we've sold.
3	Q Is that ever tested or do you
4	ever get a record for when they've tested?
5	A We had those tested they test
6	those quite regularly. They will change the inner
7	workings out every other year and do a test every
8	other year. They will do a test one year and then
9	replace the inside mechanisms the other year. So
10	it's done yearly, I guess.
11	Q Okay. Do you have any opinion as
12	to why the water loss has been a problem for so
13	long other than what you've already stated as far
14	as not having enough employees to address the
15	situation or
16	A Just the older older lines and
17	from the with the record, looks like it was
18	we had a new tank added in 2012, that Stewart Home
19	tank added on to an older system, and it's caused a
20	lot of pressure to go up causing, I think, these
21	older lines to break after a while. It's causing a
22	lot more force on these older lines and that's what
23	I was what I've seen with the numbers and what I
24	was pretty much told by the predecessor.
25	Q Okay. And I'm sorry to ask you

Page 88 1 to repeat, but I couldn't hear the first part. 2 What caused the uptake in pressure is the repairs? 3 Stewart Home. Stewart Home. 4 tower was put in. The new tank was put in in 2012 5 on an older system that was put in --6 Q Okay. -- in '66, and they added a new 7 Α 8 tank that's caused the pressure in some of these 9 parts to go up to 120 pounds on these lines. 10 0 Okay. 11 So there's -- you know, that's a 12 considerable amount on an older system. 13 think that's why a lot of these lines are breaking 14 is there's a lot of pressure on the old system. 15 0 I'm sorry to go back to the meter 16 readings for the Frankfort Plant Board where you 17 purchased the water. Do you ever read the meters 18 yourself just to verify the reading? 19 Sometimes if I try -- to try to Α 20 kind of isolate where, but the majority of the time 21 it is read by them and I just get the report from 22 That was -- I didn't really know that I 23 needed to read them every -- you know, every day with my isolation meters. But that -- I didn't, 24 25 you know -- no.

	Page 89
1	Q Okay. And as part of when you
2	came on board and did you did you read the
3	regulations, the PSC regulations as far as
4	operations?
5	A I've yes, I have read I've
6	read my operating manual that I that's what I
7	read, and and kind of go by is the operating
8	manual that I have. That's
9	MS. KOENIG: Okay. I don't have any
10	further questions. Thank you so much.
11	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Vice Chairman Cicero,
12	questions?
13	EXAMINATION
14	BY MR. CICERO:
15	Q How many hours do you work in a
16	month? Or even in a week, if that's easier.
17	A In a week? Over 45 about 45
18	at the at the least.
19	Q So 45 to what?
20	A To sometimes 55. It depends
21	on depends on the situation.
22	Q Forty-five (45) to 55 hours a
23	week. How much of that would you say is spent
24	outside with maintenance or repair?
25	A Majority of it. Probably a good

	Page 90
1	80 to 90 percent of my time is trying to repair
2	meters or service lines or mains.
3	Q So when you have a major leak and
4	there's just the two of you, how do you do a
5	repair? Do you call in a contractor?
6	A Just I call in a locate,
7	emergency locate, and I have to sit and wait until
8	they get it located or call me and let me know that
9	I have nothing in that area, and then I fix it
10	myself if I can. If it's like I haven't had
11	anything too major that I can't do on my own, and
12	if I do, I can call I call BP Pipeline if it's
13	something that he you know, it's someone that
14	they will come and help me right then and there,
15	you know, but
16	Q So you have a leak that occurs
17	beside a highway and you've got to excavate it,
18	would you operate the excavator
19	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
20	Q and have a dump truck there,
21	and the other guy will drive the dump truck? And
22	who would you have flag? I mean, how do you
23	actually make that work?
24	A Carefully. Very carefully. And
25	it's

	Page 91
1	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Admire your prudence and
2	judgment.
3	THE WITNESS: I mean, that's I just do
4	it. I got you know, I got to get it
5	done.
6	BY MR. CICERO:
7	Q As a former small business owner,
8	I understand the cost-saving effort that is going
9	on.
10	A Okay.
11	Q I don't that's not lost on me,
12	okay? I'm just trying to from the perspective
13	of safety and
14	A Yes, sir.
15	Q practicality, where we're
16	going here.
17	A Yes, sir.
18	Q What type of equipment do you
19	have for doing leak repair?
20	A I have a Case backhoe, and
21	currently I have been renting a smaller trackhoe
22	that doesn't tear up the yard as much, and I can
23	get in in small you know, in wetter areas than I
24	can with the bigger backhoe that we had. I'd get
25	into a leak with it and it gets stuck sometimes and

		Page 92
1	then I have to either tear the	e yard up more to get
2	it out or call a wrecker and o	come pull me out.
3	And that's, you know -	but we've we're
4	in the process of buying some	used equipment. And
5	then I've been renting from Ge	eneral Rental here in
6	Frankfort a smaller excavator	track trackhoe type
7	and been using that for the le	esser jobs or yeah,
8	I guess it would and most o	of the jobs that
9	require me getting	
10	Q Dump truck?	
11	A Do not have	one.
12	Q Trailer?	
13	A In the proce	ess of getting a dump
14	bed trailer right here within	weeks.
15	Q Pickup truck	cs?
16	A They have tr	rucks, yes.
17	Q One or two?	Three?
18	B A Two.	
19	Q You and the	other
20) A Yes.	
21	Q operator	drive those two?
22	A Yes.	
23	Q Drive them a	all the time, home,
24	whatever?	
25	A I do take my	y vehicle home for

	Page 93
1	because I'm on call all the time, but other
2	Q Believe me, for as many hours as
3	you're putting in, I don't know how you could not
4	drive it home.
5	A Yeah, it's
6	Q There's no argument there.
7	A But the other employee does not,
8	no. He drives his own personal vehicle home,
9	leaves that other vehicle at the shop.
10	Q So let's switch. All this time
11	you're spending out in the field, shorthanded, you
12	read meters when they're broken, you repair meters,
13	you repair leaks. Maintenance on the vehicles, I
14	guess you take locally. But all of that is under
15	you and one other person to make sure that that's
16	completed. And I don't know how you find time to
17	go on vacation or do anything else, or get sick,
18	because
19	A That's right.
20	Q I'm not sure what happens when
21	that occurs.
22	A Kind of stay away from everybody
23	else in the office and I come to work with a cold.
24	Rain, sleet or snow, like the mailman, I'm here all
25	the time.

	Page 94
1	Q So let's switch to the other
2	side, which is the office. You're the general
3	manager?
4	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
5	Q General managers usually have
6	responsibility for both inside and outside. And I
7	know why you're focusing on outside. But that
8	leaves the inside. And you have two and a half
9	people basically?
10	A Yes.
11	Q And your current office manager
12	has been there 30 years?
13	A Yes.
14	Q Which is good and bad. Thirty
15	years means lots of experience. Thirty years means
16	approaching the end of the career probably.
17	A (Witness nods head.)
18	Q You're heavily dependent on that
19	person to provide you provide any information
20	you need, but make sure the office runs.
21	A Yes.
22	Q So how much time would you say
23	you spend with that person to understand what's
24	going on in the office?
25	A Not very much.

Page 95 Not very much. So really that 1 Q 2 office manager is probably doing a lot of the 3 duties you should be doing but don't have time to 4 do; right? No criticism there, okay? 5 Yeah, I mean, on the billing Α 6 side -- that's mainly what she takes care of, the billing, the calls, the customers. She writes up 7 8 my reports of what -- the customer complaints or 9 requests and -- and she kind of writes up the 10 reports and directs me to where I need to go next 11 is kind of, you know, what she does. 12 But she takes care of all the billing and, you know, the -- but I do -- I do my -- the PSC 13 14 Commission reports, I do my MORs for the Division of 15 Water. I do that. 16 We've considered bringing David in to help me out on that. He has helped me out a couple of 17 18 times on some of the paperwork when I've been 19 I'll call him, like, Hey, can you come in behind. 20 and, you know, do my MOR for me, or something like, 21 you know, different things like that, and he has 22 helped when he's been available, but that's, you 23 know, the... 24 So you have a procedure that you 25 follow for the field?

	Page 96
1	A Yes.
2	Q Does she have something similar
3	in the office?
4	A Yes.
5	Q So she actually has a set of
6	procedures that she follows that talks about if
7	there is theft, as far as what you've said occurs,
8	she knows how to do that in the office?
9	A Right. We don't have there is
10	no written policy of that. We do not have a theft
11	policy. We don't really deal with it a lot, but
12	whenever it does occur, I just pull the meter and
13	keep them locked off. That's that's what we do
14	with our, you know, theft part of it. But other
15	than that, there's I don't know.
16	Q Is there a procurement policy on
17	purchases?
18	A Excuse me?
19	Q How purchases are handled, who
20	approves them, who does bill matching, and who
21	pays
22	A I think that goes to our
23	treasurer. He does the I think he looks over
24	all the
25	Q Okay. But I'm just asking if

Page 97 1 there's a written policy. Not that I'm aware of for that, 2. 3 yeah. 4 This is the type of manual that 5 I'm referring -- just like all the things that you 6 have in knowledge and experience on outside -without the same degree of difficulty because 7 weather is not involved, those functions that are 8 9 pertinent to the administrative side means that 10 they should have something -- while 30 years is 11 good, nobody lives forever, and that means that 12 there's going to be transition. 13 And during transition, that's when usually 14 written policies help to make certain that 15 everything goes forward smoothly. And with such a 16 small office staff and a small outside group, if you don't have those to follow -- like the chairman 17 said, you could be in a car accident. God forbid 18 19 anybody can't go to work because of whatever happens 20 that forces them not to, but it does occur. 21 Α Yes. 22 0 And that's why those type of 23 policies are typically written down. And there's a lot of water districts and utilities and the Public 24 25 Service Commission that can help direct somebody on

Page 98 how to establish written policies and procedures. 1 2 And I'm sure part of this whole process is going to 3 be talking about those types of deficiencies and 4 possibly offer recommendations on where to go to. 5 So those type of policies should be written down. 6 Who does the primary accounting for the --7 is it the office manager that makes all the general 8 journal entries or does she -- do you depend on an 9 outside accountant? 10 I don't know. She -- she does 11 the -- I think we have a company -- a CPA that 12 audits us regularly. I'm not sure. I can't answer I don't know. 13 that question. 14 Okay. So I'll ask the chairman; Q 15 I'll ask your commissioners how that works. 16 But typically, even if you have an inside 17 office manager and they're making journal entries, there's certain year-end entries that require 18 19 advice, like depreciation schedules, that write-off, 20 whatever it may be, usually they're giving advice, 21 and I'm just curious how that works. But I'll --22 Yeah, I think we do have an Α 23 accounting firm that does help us on that, and I do recall --24 25 That group is different from who Q

	Page 99
1	audits.
2	A Gotcha. Then I do not know that
3	question.
4	Q There's two different
5	A I do not know that question.
6	Q There should be two different
7	entities.
8	A Yes, sir. I do not know that
9	question.
10	Q How often do you meet with the
11	board?
12	A Monthly. The first Friday of
13	each month.
14	Q Okay. So when you meet with the
15	board, do you go over invoices that are due,
16	whether they should be paid, what your planning is
17	for the upcoming period of time, whether we're
18	going to do meter inspections over the next four
19	weeks or whether we have these major lines, or is
20	it more of a
21	A It's more of me presenting my
22	water loss to them and kind of going over a plan of
23	what we what needs to be done. And it's just
24	mainly talking about new items in and what, you
25	know mainly it's been the project here lately

	Page 100
1	that's going to be going in within here soon for
2	the Green Wilson. We're replacing AC lines for
3	that. That's mainly here lately is what we've
4	kind of been discussing.
5	We also have a trailer park that is going
6	from a master meter to a bunch of individual meters
7	and that's going to give us 52 new customers, and
8	that's kind of mainly what we've been talking about
9	here lately. That's been what's on the agenda, and
10	this the PSC meeting.
11	Q So, again, that's the maintenance
12	side, now, or the for future development or
13	whatever it may be.
14	How about on the financial side, is there a
15	report that's presented to the board?
16	A Yes. Yeah. The treasurer brings
17	that and pretty much states what we've spent and
18	lets me know that I've been working in the negative
19	sometimes because that's you know, I've had
20	bores and different things, but that's, you know
21	Q This is the treasurer of the
22	commission?
23	A Yes.
24	Q And he or she receives their
25	report from the office manager?

	Page 101
1	A Yes.
2	Q So you don't have an opportunity
3	to look at the report before it goes to the
4	treasurer, or do you?
5	A If I I could, but like I say,
6	the majority of the time I'm in the field, you
7	know, that's
8	Q Again, it's a matter of how much
9	time is available?
10	A Yes, sir.
11	Q So the average bill for your
12	customers is \$30.40, basically, for consumption of
13	4,000 gallons per month, which is really pretty
14	reasonable. And you haven't been in for a rate
15	increase since 2013. Is there a lot of increasing
16	or applying for a rate increase in order to address
17	some of the manpower issues, and you talked about
18	being in the red for cash flow purposes or
19	A That I mean, that that
20	was that's not I don't see that as my
21	decision on the rate increase, truthfully. I don't
22	know about that part of it.
23	Q I think we had this discussion
24	yesterday with another utility. Typically, a
25	general manager and I understand you're

Page 102 1 understaffed, so it's not going to be the typical 2 structure. But typically a general manager would 3 present to the board a plan of action with some 4 options, and the board would -- it will be just 5 like you're a CEO of a business and you're reporting to a board that makes the ultimate 6 7 decisions on the corporation from a long-range macro perspective and you're giving them options on 8 9 what to do. 10 Now, I understand your situation is not 11 going to allow that to happen. But on the other 12 hand, it should be a lot of your input that goes to the board, making recommendations on what to do, 13 14 whether you need a rate increase because you -- but, 15 again, that's going to require an interface with 16 your --17 Accountant. Α 18 -- accounting or business manager 0 19 that says --20 Α Yes. -- and I'm not sure what his or 21 her name is, but, you know, This is happening, 22 23 which direction do you want to go? And then from your perspective you would be saying, Looking at 24 25 what I know here and what's going on over here,

Page 103 this is the direction. I do think we need a rate 1 2. increase or we don't need a rate increase or 3 whatever. 4 Again, I understand you've only been there a 5 little over a year, so that's a difficult... 6 Α Me, myself, I kind of do -- I don't want a customer rate increase because that is 7 8 kind of the one good thing about us compared to the 9 plant board, is that we buy purchased water from 10 the plant board and we can sell it cheaper than 11 what they sell it to their customers. I kind of 12 like that in a way because it --13 DR. MATHEWS: I don't. 14 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Commissioner Mathews 15 doesn't like that. She's a customer of the 16 plant board. 17 But that's -- I mean, you know, that's -- truthfully, that's, you know, a plus for 18 19 being on our -- in our water district is the way I see it. But I -- that's more of the numbers game, 20 21 and that's the part that I'm still learning. 22 So it's not a matter of not 0 23 keeping your rates low or whether you purchase water, produce water, but in order to make certain 24 25 that your infrastructure is going to be maintained

Page 104 for the future, if you don't generate enough cash 1 to put it in a depreciation account that says, I've 2 3 got this reserve so that when I'm doing these 4 projects -- and I'll ask your commissioners about 5 their interaction with your outside engineers. But 6 in order to do those projects, if you're not generating enough cash to build some kind of 7 8 reserve, you're either going to borrow it, if you 9 have the cash flow to pay the loan, or you have 10 something in the reserve that helps you make that 11 investment --12 Α Yeah. 13 -- and if you don't generate cash 0 14 through your rates, then you can't do those things that you need to do in order to ensure the 15 16 viability of the operation going forward. 17 Α Yes, sir. 18 0 So everybody likes cheap rates, 19 but on the other hand, water loss --20 Α Yes, sir. 21 -- if you reduce that -- we've already talked it's either 92,000 or 137,000, it's 22 23 somewhere around that six-figure number, that says I could do a lot of things if I reduced my water 24 25 loss by maintaining my infrastructure, which you

	Page 105
1	don't want the rate the water loss rate going
2	up, obviously.
3	A Yes.
4	Q The goal is to bring it down.
5	A Yes.
6	Q Do you know how much money is in
7	your accounts or your total value of your
8	A No, not right off.
9	Q Okay. Is the treasurer here?
10	A Yes.
11	Q All right. So I'll ask that of
12	him.
13	MR. CICERO: I think that's all I have,
14	Chairman.
15	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Why don't we take a
16	break until 25 until 11:00. We've been at
17	it a little bit. So we'll be in recess
18	until 10:35.
19	(THEREUPON, A BREAK WAS TAKEN.)
20	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: We are now back on the
21	record.
22	Commissioner Mathews, you have
23	questions of this witness?
24	DR. MATHEWS: I do.
25	* * * * * *

		Page 106
1		EXAMINATION
2	BY DR. MATHEWS:	
3	Q	Do you have the document that
4	your counsel hand	led the Farmdale annual water
5	loss graph that l	ooks like this?
6	A	Yes. That's the yearly one?
7	Q	The yearly one.
8	A	Years. Years.
9	Q	The yearly one.
10	А	Yes. Yes, I have that one here.
11	Q	And then lets keep the map.
12	А	Yes.
13	Q	And I have a question for you.
14	I heard earlier that the installation of the	
15	Stewart Home tank	, which I can see on the map, is
16	the reason that it's believed that there are all	
17	these new leaks; right?	
18	А	(Witness nods head.)
19	Q	Did it take two years for those
20	leaks to start showing up, and almost three,	
21	because	
22	А	That would be before my time.
23	Q	the tank went in and right.
24	A	Yeah.
25	Q	The tank went in in 2012. The

		Page 107
1	high leaks are	they peak in 2015. So three
2	years to	
3	A	I guess so.
4	Q	And does that tank impact the
5	Edgewood	
6	A	No.
7	Q	section?
8	A	No, ma'am.
9	Q	Which you said was a particular
10	section that	
11	A	Yes.
12	Q	that you've just now gotten
13	under control beca	use it was older?
14	A	Yes. Older lines, yes.
15	Q	So the the narrative of the
16	tank causing all t	he you know, causing the
17	increase in leaks	is maybe to some extent true, but
18	it's likely it'	s the aging infrastructure
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	that really
21	A	It would be more into that, that
22	putting the new ta	nk on an aging
23	Q	The tank was right.
24	A	Yes. Yes.
25	Q	With maybe the speeded it up a

	Page 108
1	little bit.
2	A Yes.
3	Q But it really is the aging
4	infrastructure and the maybe delayed maintenance
5	over the years or
6	A (Witness nods head.)
7	Q And prior and I know you may
8	not know this, but I just want to kind of ask and
9	maybe if you don't have I don't have in front of
10	me all of the information.
11	Prior to the 2013 rate case, do you know
12	when the the last rate case prior to that one
13	would have been?
14	A No.
15	Q So that's something I could ask
16	Mr. Toles you think?
17	A (Witness nods head.)
18	DR. MATHEWS: That's all I have.
19	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I know that your duties
20	as general manager include the office, but
21	you haven't had much time because of the
22	necessity of spending time away to do
23	office work, but since you are the general
24	manager, I need to ask these questions, and
25	if you don't know it, then we'll follow up
1	

	Page 109
1	with the chairman.
2	Do you know the do you know the
3	name, identity of the auditor, the
4	accountant who audits Farmdale?
5	THE WITNESS: Kenny? Kenny Black
6	Blackwell; is that correct? Kenny
7	Blackwell? I think that's his name. That
8	is our I don't know.
9	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Is he from Frankfort?
10	Is he here locally, or do you know?
11	THE WITNESS: I do not.
12	MR. TALLEY: Mr. Chairman, Harrod &
13	Associates is the name of the firm here in
14	Frankfort. H-A-R-R-O-D. And
15	Mr. Blackwell, I think, is the accountant
16	for that firm that actually does the
17	Farmdale's work. But Mr. Toles will be
18	prepared to answer that.
19	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: What I was going to ask,
20	we don't have any audits on file ever for
21	Farmdale, and I'd like to make a data
22	request, and we'll do it in writing, for
23	the audits, for the last five audits that
24	have been performed.
25	Usually I think the audit and

	Page 110	
1	correct me if I'm wrong, but on the annual	
2	report it'll say that we've been audited and	
3	then it'll say, if so, then file a copy, but	
4	apparently they haven't filed and we haven't	
5	picked up on it until now when I asked to	
6	see the most recent audit.	
7	MR. TALLEY: I do know for a fact that the	
8	annual report has been filed recently and	
9	the audit was presented to the Farmdale	
10	Water Board at their July board meeting.	
11	It's hot off the press. I got mine	
12	yesterday.	
13	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Well, yeah, we don't	
14	have that. We don't have any of the other	
15	audits either for the last five years.	
16	EXAMINATION	
17	BY CHAIRMAN SCHMITT:	
18	Q What about what about so we	
19	don't know anything about, you know, cash, cash	
20	flow or what's available to get you the equipment	
21	that you need.	
22	What about inventory, your inventory of	
23	parts, materials, meters? Can you tell us about	
24	that? Do you need more inventory?	
25	A I just I give I have	

	Page 111	
1	supplies in my shop, yes. I have some inventory	
2	for in case of emergency type bands,	
3	different	
4	Q Pumps. What about pumps?	
5	A Yeah, I have pumps, too, for	
6	leaks, yeah, whenever I've repaired. I have I	
7	mean, I can get get supplies. I mean, that's no	
8	problem.	
9	Q I guess is your inventory	
10	adequate as far as you're concerned?	
11	A Yes, to an extent. To you	
12	know, to have what I need until I realize I don't	
13	need it, but I go pick it up, you know, it's I	
14	guess I have inventory. Usually try to keep	
15	stockpiled at least five to four to five	
16	different, you know, you know, pieces of pipe or	
17	Q What about the meter inventory?	
18	I know your meters aren't real old.	
19	A Correct.	
20	Q Do you have spare meters?	
21	A Yes, sir. Yes, sir.	
22	Q Like about how many? Estimate.	
23	A I have I think I have like	
24	probably two boxes, which would be, I guess, a	
25	dozen. I buy them by the box whenever that get	
1		

	Page 112
1	low on one box, I'll go ahead and order another one
2	and go pick it up to have it in reserve just in
3	case. That has that I do have some in
4	reserve. And like I say, sometimes I dig it up and
5	then I find out what the problem is and go to the
6	shop and, like, Ah, I don't have it, now I have to
7	go pick it up.
8	Q In terms of getting parts and
9	I know you're in an area where it's probably easier
10	for you to get parts quickly
11	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
12	Q pumps, meters, whatever, than
13	it is in some parts of the state.
14	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
15	Q But how is it well, if you
16	needed a pump, if you need something from
17	Thornburg's
18	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
19	Q or something
20	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
21	Q how long would it take you to
22	get a pump or parts or in that you might need in
23	an emergency?
24	A Drive time, 30 minutes to an hour
25	there and back, a little over an hour there and

	Page 113
1	back, getting the parts and getting back.
2	Q Where would that be? Louisville?
3	A Lexington?
4	Q Lexington.
5	A Yes, sir.
6	Q Your equipment, you've got two
7	pickup trucks, you have a backhoe and you're
8	renting a smaller piece of equipment, a trackhoe or
9	a track-something.
10	A Yes, sir.
11	Q Anything else? Any other type of
12	equipment that you have or equipment that you'd
13	like to have but you don't have now?
14	A Not that I can think of offhand.
15	We are in the process of getting a used boring
16	machine, a smaller version of a boring machine.
17	Q Under driveways? Roads?
18	A Yes, to get under driveways and
19	roads. That way I don't have to call out call
20	BP Pipeline or someone else to come in and pay them
21	to do it if I can do it, you know. And that is
22	that is one thing we've mentioned, that we are in
23	the process of getting that here within a week or
24	two or so.
25	Q Are you capable of testing

	Page 114
1	meters?
2	A Not at my office. Not here. But
3	when I I take them out, replace it with a
4	alternate meter, a newer meter, and send it to
5	C.I. Thornburg, they test the meter, send back the
6	information of what the readings were and whether
7	it was good or not, and that takes sometimes a week
8	or sometimes more for that.
9	Q I know I think I saw and
10	perhaps I'm wrong because we see so many with 11
11	different entities. But I think that in response
12	to data requests, the maybe the previous general
13	manager, maybe Mr. Robinson, which you said was on
14	a salary, but you are paid on an hourly basis; is
15	that correct?
16	A I do not know what he was paid,
17	how he was paid.
18	Q Are you paid by the hour?
19	A Yes, sir.
20	Q And I think it said \$20 an hour;
21	is that correct?
22	A Yes, sir.
23	Q And do you have to turn in time
24	to anybody?
25	A I sign sign in and out each

		Page 115
1	day, yes. Turn	
2	Q Wi	th the time
3	A Ye	s, sir. Yes, sir.
4	Q	you sign in at 8:00 or 7:30
5	A Ye	s, sir.
6	Q	and leave at 6:30 p.m. or
7	something; right?	
8	A Ye	s, sir.
9	Q No	w, does somebody then take your
10	time card or your ti	me sheet and then compute your
11	hours times your hou	rly rate? Is that how you're
12	paid?	
13	A Ye	s.
14	Q So	are you eligible for overtime,
15	working 55 hours or	so a week?
16	A Ye	s. Yes. I get paid overtime.
17	Q An	d overtime is time and a half
18	over 40?	
19	A Ye	s.
20	Q An	d so I take it that you
21	probably get a good	bit of overtime. With what you
22	say	
23	A Ye	ah.
24	Q	and I'm not criticizing, I'm
25	just saying you work	hard if you're working, you

Page 116 1 know, 50, 55 hours a week. 2 It's usually an average -- it's 3 usually an average of about 45. You know, about --4 that's about what I average is about 45 hours a 5 week, and that's, you know... 6 Q I've always believed whatever it 7 says. And I guess this is a quote from a John 8 Wayne movie, which is a quote from the Bible 9 somewhere about a workman is worthy of his hire; 10 right? Uh-huh (affirmative). 11 Α 12 So, no, I don't begrudge you the 13 I wish you had more. money. 14 Α Me too. 15 0 I just -- you and Mr. Talley. 16 You and Mr. Talley. A lawyer's worth all he can get; right? 17 18 Yes. Α 19 Q So I would -- your -- Jamie; 20 right? 21 Α Yes. 22 Can you tell me how much Jamie 0 23 makes? I suppose he's an hourly employee also; 24 right? We don't discuss other 25 Α He is.

	Page 117	
1	people's pay. I mean, but I think he makes \$15 an	
2	hour; is that correct?	
3	MR. TOLES: He just got a raise.	
4	A He just yes, to 15.	
5	BY CHAIRMAN SCHMITT:	
6	Q You hired him; correct? Or did	
7	the board hire him?	
8	A The board hired him.	
9	Q And when they hired him, were you	
10	the general manager?	
11	A Yes.	
12	Q And the board set his salary and	
13	you didn't set it; correct?	
14	A Correct.	
15	Q I apologize if Commissioner	
16	Cicero's asked this question. He may have.	
17	Are you familiar with any basically any	
18	discussions or conversations between the	
19	commissioners at Farmdale and any other utility,	
20	such as Kentucky American Water Company, about a	
21	potential purchase	
22	A No, I haven't.	
23	Q about the sale of Farmdale?	
24	A No.	
25	Q Or any any consideration by	

Page 118 Farmdale of merging with either Frankfort Plant 1 2 Board or any other -- any other rural water 3 district? 4 We talked about that we don't 5 want that to happen. I mean, that's the discussion 6 is that, no, we don't want to be. 7 0 Yeah. I think maybe we mentioned that -- talked about it a little. Tell me --8 9 elucidate me -- elucidate me on this. What is the 10 reason why you wouldn't want that to happen? Because that -- to me, I feel 11 12 like I would be out of a job. 13 Well, okay. That's a valid Q reason. That's a valid reason. All right. 14 15 Other than that, all right, are there any 16 other reasons? 17 Α Me, for the customers. I mean, 18 truthfully, the customers that I have, if they --19 if the plant board takes it over, their rates are 20 going to go way up. I mean, and that's -- I mean, 21 they may be happy with the -- all the -- having 22 plant board people everywhere and all over the 23 place, but I don't think they're going to be happy 24 with how much their rate goes up. It's that -- you 25 know, I don't know.

	Page 119		
1	Q Well, I wondered if that's		
2	because for reasons expressed by the general		
3	manager of the plant board, they sell water to		
4	other utilities at wholesale for less money than		
5	they charge their own customers.		
6	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Isn't that correct?		
7	DR. MATHEWS: Yes, that is correct.		
8	BY CHAIRMAN SCHMITT:		
9	Q And they do that on the basis		
10	because they want to sell all the water they can;		
11	right?		
12	A Yes.		
13	Q They don't care about making		
14	money. They like to sell water.		
15	A Right.		
16	Q At some point, though, wouldn't		
17	you believe that your rates, if as you point out		
18	in the data requests that there are 40 to 50 miles		
19	of this asbestos concrete pipe that need to be		
20	replaced, that's going to cost a fairly sizeable		
21	amount of money.		
22	A I don't know how accurate that		
23	number is, but, yes, there is AC line that does		
24	need to be taken out.		
25	Q Somebody said that, it's in		
1			

		Page 120
1	the	
2	A Y	eah, it is, but I don't know if
3	that number was cor	rect.
4	Q W	hatever it is
5	A	t says approximately
6	Q -	- it's going to cost a lot of
7	money to replace th	e line.
8	A Y	es, sir.
9	Q A	nd whatever whatever is done
10	in terms of fixing	infrastructure, the Edgewood
11	Subdivision, the mi	le where the I guess you
12	maybe that's where	the tank is
13	A T	hat's where it makes
14	Q -	- and you've got a lot of
15	brittle, old line t	hat needs to be replaced.
16	Α (Witness nods head.)
17	Q W	hatever it is, the costs have
18	to ultimately all costs are passed on to the	
19	customer, aren't they, in one way or another? If	
20	they aren't passed on now, when something breaks	
21	down in ten years and you either get a grant or	
22	you've got to borro	w money, but to the extent
23	somebody is paying	for it; isn't that right?
24	A W	e have a reserve, and that's
25	mainly what we've b	een doing a lot of our projects

	Page 121
1	out of here recently is the reserve money that
2	we've had from collecting up through before I was
3	here, and that's what we've been using to do a lot
4	of our maintenance, repairs and upgrades to the
5	fire hydrants at that time. We were paying for it
6	out of, I guess, our bank reserve.
7	Q How much is in the reserve now?
8	A Do not know.
9	Q How much was spent out of the
10	reserve in order to fix the fire hydrants?
11	A Over probably over 100,000.
12	MR. CICERO: Therein lies the question:
13	What was the balance, what was spent, and
14	what is remaining?
15	THE WITNESS: That would be I couldn't
16	answer that.
17	MR. CICERO: I know. We're waiting our
18	turn.
19	BY CHAIRMAN SCHMITT:
20	Q I guess all I'm saying is I
21	understand that you have a small water district,
22	less than 3,000 customers. And ultimately, over
23	time, your costs are going to go up and your
24	sales you're in an area that is likely to grow,
25	and so not in most rural areas sales are going

	Page 122
1	down, if for no other I mean, one, they lose
2	population, but even if you don't, the advances
3	made in water use or water conservation for
4	toilets, dishwashers, washing machines, ultimately,
5	you know, it's your costs are likely to go up,
6	and you have don't have a lot of people to
7	spread those costs over. When you buy things, you
8	can't you're not going to buy as much in bulk as
9	Frankfort Plant Board is; right?
10	A Yes, sir.
11	Q Or some other or you could if
12	you had a cooperative agreement with other
13	utilities.
14	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
15	Q That's all I'm saying. In
16	looking to the future, it seems to me difficult to
17	sustain small water districts that you know, on
18	an economic basis because at some point if your
19	infrastructure deteriorates enough because rates
20	aren't kept up, then ultimately the customer loses.
21	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
22	Q That's what he's paying for. The
23	customer wants good water. And you're supplying
24	good water
25	A Yes.
I	

	Page 123
1	Q I'm assuming on a reliable
2	basis. But at some point if you don't replace some
3	of these lines or do something with the leaks,
4	that's not going to happen; right?
5	A Yes, sir. True.
6	Q How is your water quality? How
7	are you are you in good standing with Division
8	of Water?
9	A Yes, sir.
10	Q Have you had any issues with
11	water quality?
12	A Not that I know of, except for
13	this recent distillery fire that we had here, and
14	the water has or the bourbon went into the
15	river. I did get a call from the plant saying that
16	we may have a high carbon base now; that it is safe
17	to drink, but it will smell sweet and taste like
18	bourbon. So you have to you have to chase your
19	water now with some Mountain Dew or something,
20	but
21	MR. CICERO: That may not be a
22	disadvantage.
23	DR. MATHEWS: Not that I know what that
24	tastes like or anything, but I've heard.
25	THE WITNESS: But other than that, that is

		1
		Page 124
1	the I h	naven't heard anything from any
2	complaints	S.
3	BY CHAIRMAN SCHMIT	T:
4	Q	They'll put you on the Bourbon
5	Trail.	
6	А	Yes.
7	Q	Do you treat any water at all?
8	А	No, we don't treat it.
9	Q	Everything comes from Frankfort?
10	А	Yes, sir.
11	Q	And you don't have to if you
12	had a water qualit	y issue, it would ultimately go
13	back	
14	А	Yes.
15	Q	to Frankfort; correct?
16	А	Yes, sir.
17	Q	And they're the sole supply of
18	your water	
19	А	Yes, sir.
20	Q	correct?
21	А	Yes, sir.
22	Q	And your service territory is
23	entirely in Frankl	in County?
24	А	We do do have some, I think,
25	across the Anderso	on County line and some in the

	Page 125
1	Shelby County line over across the Shelby County
2	line, too.
3	Q Are some of your customers
4	actually within the city limits of Frankfort?
5	A No.
6	Q No.
7	A Unless that is Big Eddy
8	considered? Because that's the only time we cross
9	the interstate. That's not considered inside the
10	city, is it? No. No one else.
11	MR. CICERO: My only comment would be what
12	the chairman said. As long as the water
13	delivered to you is good, that it should be
14	good. But we know from our experience with
15	Martin County that if your leaks are bad
16	enough, you do have contamination that
17	comes back into the lines before it's
18	delivered to the ultimate customer, which
19	is another reason why
20	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.
21	MR. CICERO: leak detection and repair
22	is so important, because you're paying for
23	that water or the customer's paying for
24	that water. And by the time it gets to
25	their delivery point and it's been

THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. CICERO: then you're paying for water that ultimately is no good to them, so THE WITNESS: Right. And if you have a leak, pretty much the chlorine is lower further past that leak and you're not getting a better water quality. MR. CICERO: Right. THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand that. Yes. DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
MR. CICERO: then you're paying for water that ultimately is no good to them, so THE WITNESS: Right. And if you have a leak, pretty much the chlorine is lower further past that leak and you're not getting a better water quality. MR. CICERO: Right. THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand that. Yes. DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
water that ultimately is no good to them, so THE WITNESS: Right. And if you have a leak, pretty much the chlorine is lower further past that leak and you're not getting a better water quality. MR. CICERO: Right. THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand that. Yes. DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
water that ultimately is no good to them, so THE WITNESS: Right. And if you have a leak, pretty much the chlorine is lower further past that leak and you're not getting a better water quality. MR. CICERO: Right. THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand that. Yes. DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
5 so 6 THE WITNESS: Right. And if you have a 7 leak, pretty much the chlorine is lower 8 further past that leak and you're not 9 getting a better water quality. 10 MR. CICERO: Right. 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand 12 that. Yes. 13 DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality 14 is if there's a leak and you have to do a 15 boil-water advisory while you're after 16 you fix it. 17 THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. 18 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
6 THE WITNESS: Right. And if you have a 7 leak, pretty much the chlorine is lower 8 further past that leak and you're not 9 getting a better water quality. 10 MR. CICERO: Right. 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand 12 that. Yes. 13 DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality 14 is if there's a leak and you have to do a 15 boil-water advisory while you're after 16 you fix it. 17 THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. 18 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
leak, pretty much the chlorine is lower further past that leak and you're not getting a better water quality. MR. CICERO: Right. THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand that. Yes. DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
further past that leak and you're not getting a better water quality. MR. CICERO: Right. THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand that. Yes. DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
getting a better water quality. MR. CICERO: Right. THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand that. Yes. DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
10 MR. CICERO: Right. 11 THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand 12 that. Yes. 13 DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality 14 is if there's a leak and you have to do a 15 boil-water advisory while you're after 16 you fix it. 17 THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. 18 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree. I understand that. Yes. DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
that. Yes. DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
DR. MATHEWS: But your only water quality is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
is if there's a leak and you have to do a boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
boil-water advisory while you're after you fix it. THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
16 you fix it. 17 THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. 18 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
17 THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes. 18 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
18 CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: I have no further
19 questions.
Mr. Chandler?
21 MR. CHANDLER: Thank you, Chairman.
22 EXAMINATION
23 BY MR. CHANDLER:
Q Good morning, Mr. Armstrong.
25 A Good morning.

about your responsibilities. I want to go back to some of the Chairman's questions about the hiring of employees, particularly field employees. So can you explain when is it Jamie? Is that right? A Yes. Q When Jamie got hired, how did the board know that I mean, obviously somebody left; right? A (Witness nods head.) A (Witness nods head.) A Yes. O And they needed to hire somebody. So the board knew that there was an open position; correct? A Yes. O How did the board know what qualifications that were needed or strike that. Do you communicate with the board as to the district's needs? A Yes. O And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. O Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?		Page 127
some of the Chairman's questions about the hiring of employees, particularly field employees. So can you explain when is it Jamie? Is that right? A Yes. Q When Jamie got hired, how did the board know that I mean, obviously somebody left; right? A (Witness nods head.) A (Witness nods head.) A (Witness nods head.) So the board knew that there was an open position; correct? A Yes. Q How did the board know what qualifications that were needed or strike that. Do you communicate with the board as to the district's needs? A Yes. Q And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. Q Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	1	
of employees, particularly field employees. So can you explain when is it Jamie? Is that right? A Yes. Q When Jamie got hired, how did the board know that I mean, obviously somebody left; right? A (Witness nods head.) A (Witness nods head.) A And they needed to hire somebody. So the board knew that there was an open position; correct? A Yes. Q How did the board know what qualifications that were needed or strike that. Do you communicate with the board as to the district's needs? A Yes. Q And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. Q Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	2	about your responsibilities. I want to go back to
you explain when is it Jamie? Is that right? A Yes. Q When Jamie got hired, how did the board know that I mean, obviously somebody left; right? A (Witness nods head.) A (Witness nods head.) A (Witness nods head.) A And they needed to hire somebody. So the board knew that there was an open position; correct? A Yes. Q How did the board know what qualifications that were needed or strike that. Do you communicate with the board as to the district's needs? A Yes. Q And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. Q Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	3	some of the Chairman's questions about the hiring
A Yes. Q When Jamie got hired, how did the board know that I mean, obviously somebody left; right? 10 A (Witness nods head.) 11 Q And they needed to hire somebody. 12 So the board knew that there was an open position; correct? 14 A Yes. 15 Q How did the board know what qualifications that were needed or strike that. 17 Do you communicate with the board as to the district's needs? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? 21 A Experience. 22 Q Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	4	of employees, particularly field employees. So can
Q When Jamie got hired, how did the board know that I mean, obviously somebody left; right? A (Witness nods head.) Q And they needed to hire somebody. So the board knew that there was an open position; correct? A Yes. Q How did the board know what qualifications that were needed or strike that. Do you communicate with the board as to the district's needs? A Yes. Q And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. Q Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	5	you explain when is it Jamie? Is that right?
board know that I mean, obviously somebody left; right? 10 A (Witness nods head.) 11 Q And they needed to hire somebody. 12 So the board knew that there was an open position; 13 correct? 14 A Yes. 15 Q How did the board know what 16 qualifications that were needed or strike that. 17 Do you communicate with the board as to the 18 district's needs? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know 21 what sort of employee is needed to hire? 22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	6	A Yes.
9 right? 10 A (Witness nods head.) 11 Q And they needed to hire somebody. 12 So the board knew that there was an open position; 13 correct? 14 A Yes. 15 Q How did the board know what 16 qualifications that were needed or strike that. 17 Do you communicate with the board as to the 18 district's needs? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know 21 what sort of employee is needed to hire? 22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	7	Q When Jamie got hired, how did the
A (Witness nods head.) 11 Q And they needed to hire somebody. 12 So the board knew that there was an open position; 13 correct? 14 A Yes. 15 Q How did the board know what 16 qualifications that were needed or strike that. 17 Do you communicate with the board as to the 18 district's needs? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know 21 what sort of employee is needed to hire? 22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	8	board know that I mean, obviously somebody left;
11 Q And they needed to hire somebody. 12 So the board knew that there was an open position; 13 correct? 14 A Yes. 15 Q How did the board know what 16 qualifications that were needed or strike that. 17 Do you communicate with the board as to the 18 district's needs? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know 21 what sort of employee is needed to hire? 22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	9	right?
So the board knew that there was an open position; correct? A Yes. By How did the board know what qualifications that were needed or strike that. Do you communicate with the board as to the district's needs? A Yes. A Yes. A Yes. O And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. O Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	10	A (Witness nods head.)
13 correct? 14 A Yes. 15 Q How did the board know what 16 qualifications that were needed or strike that. 17 Do you communicate with the board as to the 18 district's needs? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know 21 what sort of employee is needed to hire? 22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	11	Q And they needed to hire somebody.
14 A Yes. 15 Q How did the board know what 16 qualifications that were needed or strike that. 17 Do you communicate with the board as to the 18 district's needs? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know 21 what sort of employee is needed to hire? 22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	12	So the board knew that there was an open position;
15 Q How did the board know what 16 qualifications that were needed or strike that. 17 Do you communicate with the board as to the 18 district's needs? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know 21 what sort of employee is needed to hire? 22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	13	correct?
qualifications that were needed or strike that. Do you communicate with the board as to the district's needs? A Yes. Q And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. Q Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	14	A Yes.
Do you communicate with the board as to the district's needs? A Yes. And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	15	Q How did the board know what
district's needs? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know 21 what sort of employee is needed to hire? 22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	16	qualifications that were needed or strike that.
19 A Yes. 20 Q And so how does the board know 21 what sort of employee is needed to hire? 22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	17	Do you communicate with the board as to the
Q And so how does the board know what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. Q Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	18	district's needs?
what sort of employee is needed to hire? A Experience. Okay. Do you communicate those needs to them?	19	A Yes.
22 A Experience. 23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	20	Q And so how does the board know
23 Q Okay. Do you communicate those 24 needs to them?	21	what sort of employee is needed to hire?
24 needs to them?	22	A Experience.
	23	Q Okay. Do you communicate those
25 A I have, yes.	24	needs to them?
	25	A I have, yes.

	Page 128
1	Q Okay. And so going forward, do
2	you believe that you're the best person to identify
3	what the field needs are for an additional
4	employee, or the board is the entity that should
5	identify those?
6	A Both.
7	Q But if the board makes the
8	decision, at a minimum, they're getting their
9	information from you; correct?
10	A Elaborate.
11	Q Yeah. You're the one in the
12	field every day
13	A Yes, sir.
14	Q and you know where the leaks
15	are.
16	A Yes, sir.
17	Q And you know who needs to
18	whether you need somebody that has the say you
19	have two employees already. Both of you can run
20	the backhoe; right? So you're the one that knows
21	that the two of you-all can run the backhoe and
22	maybe a new employee doesn't necessarily need that
23	skill; correct?
24	A Right.
25	Q Okay. The board may not know

	Page 129
1	that.
2	A Right.
3	Q Okay. So in terms of your
4	responsibilities, as as having the title general
5	manager, does do the office staff report to you?
6	A Yes.
7	Q Okay. So you are their boss?
8	A Yes.
9	Q And if one of the two positions
10	in the office came open, would it be your
11	responsibility or the board's responsibility
12	your understanding, that's all I'm asking.
13	A To my understanding
14	Q Wait. Sorry. Let me finish the
15	question.
16	A Sorry.
17	Q Is it your understanding that it
18	would be your responsibility or the board's
19	responsibility to hire that person?
20	A To my understanding, I think that
21	would be the board's responsibility to like I
22	say, I'm still new to this managerial position. On
23	hiring the people, I I would like I'd like to
24	be the one hiring and interviewing. I understand
25	that. But I you know, I don't know. I don't

	Page 130
1	know.
2	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Let me ask one. Did
3	you did the board interview Jamie or did
4	you or did both?
5	THE WITNESS: The board.
6	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: You didn't interview
7	Jamie?
8	THE WITNESS: No.
9	DR. MATHEWS: And this recent raise that
10	you got, that was not did you have any
11	input into that?
12	THE WITNESS: No, huh-uh (negative).
13	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Go ahead.
14	MR. CHANDLER: Okay. No, that's fine.
15	BY MR. CHANDLER:
16	Q In terms of the three employees
17	that report to you, or three and a half we'll call
18	them, do you do any evaluation on how well of a job
19	they're doing?
20	A Yeah. I mean
21	Q Formal evaluations.
22	A Like a written evaluation?
23	Q Yeah. Annually do you sit down,
24	talk to them, what concerns they have, what
25	concerns you have about their job performance, what

Page 131 1 they could do better, anything like that? 2 At -- during the board meeting 3 while Jamie was doing his little -- while I was 4 training him there, they kept asking about it, and 5 I, you know, let them know that -- what I thought, 6 how he was doing, and, you know, there is some parts that he does great and excels at and then 7 8 there's other parts that he's not so proficient at, 9 you know, and it's -- until he learns that, and 10 that's -- I guess I don't know if that's on me or 11 if that's -- you know, I don't know. I'm trying to 12 train him the -- and he's picking up on stuff 13 really good, you know. But, no, that's... 14 Q Are you having that conversation 15 directly with him at any point? 16 Α With him? I -- yeah, we work 17 together every day, yeah. I mean, yeah, I let him 18 know that you need to step it up, yes, but, I mean, 19 that's -- that's part of it. 20 But what I want to clarify is --Q in your opinion, is it at least not clear as to the 21 22 delineation of management between you -- your 23 responsibilities and the board responsibilities as it relates to employees? 24 25 Α Say that again.

	Page 132
1	Q Would you prefer more clarity on
2	what your responsibilities are as it relates to
3	employees?
4	A Just that's the way it was.
5	They hired him and
6	Q So let me ask: Can you fire him?
7	A No.
8	Q And you know you can't fire him
9	or your assumption is since the board hired him
10	A I know I can't fire him.
11	Q Okay. That's okay. And in
12	terms of the office staff, same thing?
13	A Same.
14	DR. MATHEWS: Can the office manager fire
15	the one and a half person
16	THE WITNESS: Do not know.
17	DR. MATHEWS: that works for her?
18	THE WITNESS: I do not know.
19	DR. MATHEWS: Is Jamie working on his
20	certification to be a distribution systems
21	operator?
22	THE WITNESS: He has to work for he has
23	to be there over a year before, I think, he
24	is able to take a test.
25	DR. MATHEWS: Is he planning to do that?

	Page 133
1	THE WITNESS: Yes. I'm planning on trying
2	to get him certified, too, so I can take a
3	vacation.
4	DR. MATHEWS: Good luck.
5	THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes.
6	DR. MATHEWS: Thank you.
7	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Then he can supervise
8	himself; right?
9	THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes, sir.
10	BY MR. CHANDLER:
11	Q I don't want to skip back and
12	forth, so I'll ask this line of questioning. Do
13	you have the PSC Exhibit 1 in front of you? It's
14	the inspection report from 2016.
15	A Yes. 2016.
16	Q Do you mind to turn to Page 7 in
17	that.
18	A All right.
19	Q And do you see No. 38, where the
20	question says, "Does the Utility inspect all of its
21	facilities per 807 KAR 5:006, Section 26(6), and
22	there's some other things there, but regarding the
23	semiannual or annual inspections of certain
24	property? Do you see that?
25	A I do.

	Page 134
1	Q Okay. Are you aware of this
2	section generally?
3	A Aware of
4	Q This regulation or its
5	requirements.
6	A No, and I not fully.
7	Q Okay. So do you see there that
8	the third paragraph of it starts off with "Annually
9	inspect"?
10	A Yes.
11	Q So just for a second we'll skip
12	the initial portions of it because it's about
13	sedimentation basins and things like that.
14	But do you see at the bottom where it says
15	that well, it starts off saying, "Annually
16	inspect all structures." And at the bottom, the
17	line says, "Including electric power wiring,
18	controls, hydrants, mains, meters, meter settings,
19	and valves." Do you see that requirement?
20	A Yes.
21	Q Are you aware of that
22	requirement?
23	A Yes.
24	Q Okay. And does the do you
25	inspect those annually?
Ī	

	Page 135
1	A More than I inspect my towers
2	and my pump stations and my I do that I
3	usually try to do that at least once a month at the
4	least, but we and I also have to mow we mow
5	the tank lots, I mean yes, mow the tank lot and
6	we mow the pump stations. We do a kind of rough
7	inspection whenever we do that to kind of make sure
8	nothing's broken or anything there whenever we go
9	mow that each each probably every two weeks
10	whenever we mow that.
11	Q One of these are meters. Do you
12	know if you inspect every meter once a year?
13	A No, not no, I don't know if we
14	inspect every meter once a year.
15	Q And I guess the setting meter
16	settings would be the same?
17	A Yes.
18	Q Same answer?
19	A Yes.
20	Q How about the valves?
21	A Valves are tested whenever
22	whenever I can. I'm trying to get a schedule set
23	up, but with all of these trying to get these
24	leaks down, I have not been able to go about my
25	schedule.
Ī	

	Page 136
1	Q Yeah. And these aren't even
2	you don't even have to I don't think the
3	regulation requires you to operate the valves.
4	It's just to inspect them.
5	A Right.
6	Q But you don't think that maybe
7	over the last year you've inspected every one of
8	the valves?
9	A No, not every one of them. No.
10	Q And then the hydrants. Do you
11	know if you've inspected all the hydrants?
12	A Probably 90 percent of them since
13	I've been here I've have been inspected.
14	Q So when you go out and inspect
15	any of these things, do you have a checklist and
16	some sort of log where you note the individual, the
17	date, the item that you're checking
18	A No.
19	Q so that if inspections comes
20	by and says, Have you inspected these over the last
21	year?
22	A No.
23	Q Okay. Do you think that would be
24	something that may be important to add to the
25	operational manual?
1	

	Page 137
1	A Yes, sir.
2	Q Okay. And did you ever have that
3	conversation with the previous general manager?
4	A Not that I recall, but but
5	there was a job and he told me stuff that
6	there is stuff that I have to do, you know,
7	regularly, but, I mean, I go by I go to my
8	operating manual and I read from that a lot of the
9	time, or if I do have a question, I call David and
10	ask, but other than that, no, I no.
11	Q Okay. But given sort of you
12	know, getting thrown into it headfirst, you would
13	have effectively unless the board told you about
14	these, you wouldn't know about them if they were
15	outside of the operational manual; right?
16	A Correct. Unless I whenever I
17	went to school, I did learn a lot more, you know,
18	whenever I was going to my continuing education
19	classes. I do pick up did pick up more stuff
20	there than I did realized that I needed to do.
21	That really wasn't it was it was an emergency
22	exit, you know, and things got confused and, you
23	know
24	Q You don't know what you don't
25	know

		Page 138
1	А	No.
2	Q	right?
3	А	Exactly.
4	Q	Until you find out that you
5	didn't know?	
6	А	Exactly. Exactly.
7	Q	Until you find out
8	А	That's the truth. I don't if
9	I wasn't told, I	don't know. That's the truth,
10	unless I learned	it at school, and that's, you
11	know, or	
12	Q	Does the utility have does the
13	utility have cour	nsel that comes to its monthly
14	board meetings?	
15	А	Not monthly, no.
16	Q	Do you-all have an ongoing
17	attorney that rep	presents the water district?
18	А	I do believe we do.
19	Q	Would that be a question for the
20	board members?	
21	А	Yes. Yes.
22	Q	And so in terms of legal
23	requirements, req	gulations, law, things like that,
24	unless you were e	explicitly told prior to the
25	previous general	manager leaving or unless it's in

	Page 139
1	the operational manual or that you might have
2	picked it up at one of your trainings, there is no
3	opportunity for somebody to provide there's no
4	forum for you to learn these new things is what
5	you're saying?
6	A Yes.
7	Q Okay. Do you mind to turn
8	it's a couple of pages later to Page 10 of that
9	report. Is that an inspection report? Just let me
10	know when you're there.
11	A There.
12	Q Okay. Do you see Question No. 57
13	where the question says, "How does the utility mark
14	the location of its valves?"
15	A Yes.
16	Q And do you see the response is
17	that the Utility stated it marks the location of
18	its valves using GPS?
19	A Yes.
20	Q Do you know if all of the
21	Utility's valves are located using GPS?
22	A I do not.
23	Q Do you know let me ask this:
24	Do you have any equipment that would indicate to
25	you which valves are located with GPS or marked

		Page 140
1	with GPS?	
2	A	Yes. I have a Vanguard map that
3	has valves and me	eters located on Vanguard mapping,
4	I think is	
5	Q	Okay.
6	A	But I can pull it up on an app on
7	my phone and I ca	an search it and look, you know,
8	meters and valves	s from a digital map.
9	Q	Do you know if all the meters and
10	valves are on the	e GPS?
11	A	The best of my knowledge, they
12	are.	
13	Q	They are. Okay. So you've not
14	run across a mete	er or a valve that hasn't been on
15	the GPS?	
16	A	I have valves, yes. I have ran
17	across a few valv	ves that were not on the GPS, yes.
18	Q	And did you mark them?
19	A	Yes.
20	Q	So when you
21	A	I know where they're at, but
22	they're not marke	ed GPS, no.
23	Q	Do you have that opportunity to
24	mark them on GPS?	
25	А	I do have the equipment, yes.

	Page 141
1	Q Okay. Do you think that's
2	something that maybe needs to be added to the
3	operational manual, that when you come across a
4	meter or valve that's not located on the GPS to go
5	ahead and do it then so that it's on there for
6	good
7	A Yes.
8	Q moving forward?
9	Okay. So asking about responsibilities. Do
10	you believe as general manager that you have the
11	that it's part of your responsibility to update the
12	operational manual? Does that fall on you or does
13	that fall on the board, in your opinion?
14	A I'm still learning. I don't I
15	don't know.
16	Q Yeah, I'm not asking that. I'm
17	asking you've got this operational manual
18	right
19	A Right.
20	Q that you're depending on to do
21	your job. If you find out something is wrong in
22	it, do you feel that you have the power to change
23	the operational manual?
24	A Well, yeah.
25	Q Okay. The next two pages

	Page 142
1	later, Page 12. Just let me know when you're
2	there.
3	A Okay.
4	Q Number 68. And I get that this
5	is from, I think, 2016, well before you arrived at
6	the Utility. But No. 68 says that the person
7	responsible for the Utility's safety program is the
8	chairman of the board. Do you see that?
9	A I do.
10	Q Were you aware of that?
11	A Not until I just read that,
12	truthfully. I didn't
13	Q Do you think it makes more sense
14	for an employee or the chairman of the board to be
15	responsible for the Utility's safety program?
16	A Clifford is a smart man and he
17	has been in the construction business for a long
18	time and, you know but, I mean, I if there is
19	a problem with it, I'm sure that if I brought it up
20	to him we could change it.
21	Q No, and I'm not saying there is a
22	problem one way or the other. I'm just asking your
23	opinion. You're person in the field every day;
24	right?
25	A Yes.

1 Q Okay. And so but you	u had not
2 heard of the Utility's safety program unti	il today?
3 A No. I mean, I didn't	- no, I
4 didn't know that Clifford was the one that	t was in
5 charge of it is what I thought the question	on was.
6 Q Yeah. And I'm just try:	ing to
7 figure out who's the responsibility who	ose
8 responsibility it is.	
9 A Probably both of ours,	
10 truthfully. I mean, if I have a problem w	with it
11 and it's not in our manual, if I told him	about it,
12 I'm sure it would be no problem with chang	ging it.
13 I don't I'm not understanding what you	're
14 wanting.	
15 Q Well, so does Jamie know	w who is
16 in charge of the Utility's safety program	?
17 A Yes.	
18 Q He knows that Clifford's	s in
19 charge of	
20 A Well, it would no, I	don't.
21 Q And that's all. I'm jus	st trying
22 to make a point that for employees, it may	y be
23 important for them to know who to go to or	r know who
24 they should be receiving their training or	r
25 A Come to me.	

	Page 144
1	Q orders on that.
2	A I train him in everything that he
3	does.
4	Q And if you'd turn to Page 14 of
5	that. Do you mind looking at No. 79 about the
6	meter testing. Do you-all still use Definitive
7	Testing Services for your meter testing?
8	A If that is the people that C.I.
9	Thornburg uses, then the answer is yes.
10	Q Okay.
11	A I take a meter out, I send it to
12	C.I. Thornburg, and I guess they either test it
13	there or they send it to this company, and then we
14	get it receive it overnighted in the mail
15	whenever the testing is done, and that's how we
16	receive our meter back.
17	Q And how often do you-all test
18	meters? Are they the large zone meters that you're
19	testing that often?
20	A Those the zone meters are
21	supposed to be tested every two years or depending
22	on the size of it. But on the regular meters, no,
23	I haven't I've tested a few out of customer
24	requests, and that's about the only testing that I
25	have done is mainly due to a customer request. Or

	Page 145
1	if I think that it's bad, I can I'll send it off
2	myself.
3	Q Has the two-year cycle for the
4	I think it's the 4-inches-and-above meters
5	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
6	Q has that come up during your
7	tenure or was that before you got there?
8	A I say it again.
9	Q The testing for the the
10	testing for the large meters. You said they need
11	to be tested every two years.
12	A Right.
13	Q Has that two-year cycle come up
14	during your tenure?
15	A Yeah. It will be I think next
16	year I have to retest a couple of the I just
17	added a brand-new 2-inch meter that we had probably
18	about two weeks ago and so that, you know, that
19	was
20	Q So would you say that your larger
21	meters are up to date on their testing?
22	A Yes, they should be.
23	Q They're not out of date?
24	A No, not that I not that I'm
25	aware of.
Ī	

	Page 146
1	DR. MATHEWS: And are you keeping those
2	records so that when the inspector comes
3	and asks you about those records you have
4	them?
5	THE WITNESS: I am now, yes.
6	DR. MATHEWS: Okay. You can only be held
7	responsible for what you're doing, not what
8	was done before you.
9	BY MR. CHANDLER:
10	Q You want to turn to Page 15 of
11	that same document.
12	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
13	Q So do you see No. 86 there?
14	A Eighty-six (86)? Yes.
15	Q So the first part of that answer,
16	you just sort of explained it, that or you've
17	explained today that your meters are new enough
18	they've not you did a mass the district did a
19	mass replacement, and other than customers
20	requesting the meters be tested, you've not needed
21	to pull any to test or replace, anything like that
22	yet; right?
23	A No, yeah. To test, no. I have
24	replaced some that were faulty, through that time,
25	my time here.

	Page 147
1	Q Gotcha. And when you pull
2	those do you have those tested when they're
3	pulled for being faulty?
4	A No. I can tell. A lot of times
5	the screen the digital part of it just
6	doesn't is what is not reading a lot of times
7	or or it just stops reading, it won't move. You
8	know, that's usually how whenever I take it out.
9	But I already know that it's bad and I'll I
10	don't get it tested because I know it's bad. But
11	the ones that are questionable we'll send off and
12	get tested and we'll get the results back and
13	DR. MATHEWS: And you flag that by knowing
14	that that's one of those 100 meters that
15	doesn't register that you have to go
16	manually test manually read, you look at
17	it, and you're like, it's not reading.
18	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Or Jan, she does the
19	billing and she'll sometimes readings
20	are really weird and I'll have to go check
21	it out.
22	DR. MATHEWS: Right. So she does flag
23	those for you?
24	THE WITNESS: Yes, yes, yes. And that's
25	and she'll write up the work order and I'll

	Page 148
1	go check it and, you know, I'll test it the
2	best I can that way, you know.
3	DR. MATHEWS: And that's part of the water
4	loss detection procedure.
5	THE WITNESS: Gotcha.
6	DR. MATHEWS: If it's not reading
7	THE WITNESS: Yeah.
8	DR. MATHEWS: it shows up as lost.
9	THE WITNESS: Right.
10	BY MR. CHANDLER:
11	Q So the Chairman was asking you
12	earlier about expected capital expenses in the next
13	couple of years. Particularly I think the
14	questioning was about the asbestos cement pipe. Do
15	you remember that?
16	A Yes.
17	Q So No. 86 there indicates that
18	and I think this is consistent with your testimony
19	today that the meters were replaced here in the
20	2011-2012 time frame.
21	And do you see the next question there about
22	asking whether the utility has a proactive written
23	meter testing/replacement plan? And it says,
24	"Nothing written"?
25	A Yeah.

	Page 149
1	Q Do you know if that's still the
2	case?
3	A Yes. It's nothing written.
4	Q Okay. So you would agree that
5	the ten years on those mass replacement meters is
6	coming up
7	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
8	Q in next year or two?
9	A Yes.
10	Q Is it your expectation as general
11	manager it's your responsibility to come up with
12	what's the next step for meters or whether it's the
13	board's responsibility?
14	A It's mine, my responsibility,
15	and and all's I can do is present it to the
16	board and go from there.
17	Q Right.
18	A And that's what I do.
19	Q Okay. So the you think that's
20	the clear a clear segregation of duties that
21	it's your responsibility knowing the timing of the
22	meters and you'll come up with a plan to the best
23	of your abilities and then bring it to the board
24	for their approval or denial or comment or whatever
25	it may be?

	Page 150
1	A Yes. Yes.
2	Q And when you replace a meter,
3	right, say it's getting it went a whole month
4	with somebody living there and it read no usage,
5	you pull it, you replace it, you trash it; right?
6	A (Witness nods head).
7	Q How does can you explain to me
8	the process that you perform to ensure that the
9	district's records reflect that that meter is brand
10	new?
11	A Yeah. We change it out in our
12	billing process. I take down all the information
13	from the new meter and take down the information
14	from the old meter, and I pretty much give all that
15	information to Jan and she changes it in the
16	computer. That's
17	Q Okay. And so in terms of how
18	that's accounted for, that would be a question for
19	somebody else? Like in terms of accounting, you
20	lost you lost you lost the beneficial use of
21	an asset and you're replacing it with something
22	else. In terms of how that's accounted for on the
23	books, that would be a board or a Jan question?
24	A Yes. Yes.
25	Q Okay. Fair enough.

	Page 151
1	And then do you mind to turn to Page 20 of
2	that same document, and No. 118. Let me know when
3	you're there.
4	A All right.
5	Q You see that it states that the
6	chairman of the board is responsible for cyber
7	security within this organization?
8	A Go ahead.
9	Q As general manager, were you
10	aware of that?
11	A That Clifford was the
12	Q Cyber security.
13	A No, I wasn't aware of that.
14	Q And then do you have the PSC 3 in
15	front of you?
16	MR. TALLEY: Exhibit No.3. PS is that
17	what you're talking about?
18	MR. CHANDLER: PSC 3. Yeah. It's another
19	periodic compliance inspection report.
20	THE WITNESS: Oh, yes. This, yes.
21	MR. TALLEY: The 2017 report, inspection
22	report?
23	MR. CHANDLER: Yes, sir.
24	BY MR. CHANDLER:
25	Q Do you mind to turn to Page 9 of

	Page 152
1	that.
2	A Okay.
3	Q And would you agree that under
4	Section 25, Safety Program, that all of the
5	questions about the safety program indicate the
6	answers to all of them are, no, that it doesn't
7	have a safety program, that the utility has not
8	adopted and executed a safety program appropriate
9	to the size and type of its operations, and that
10	there's not a safety manual with written guidelines
11	for safe working practices and procedures to be
12	followed by the utility employees? Do you see all
13	that?
14	A I do.
15	Q And the answers to all those are
16	no?
17	A Yes.
18	Q And day to day, if something goes
19	wrong, that's on you, right, as the general
20	manager?
21	A Yes, sir.
22	Q Okay. And so do you mind to turn
23	to PSC 4.
24	A Okay.
25	Q And do you see No. 3, the

	Page 153
1	response to that 2017 deficiency? Response No. 3
2	states, "We are currently in the process of
3	developing a safety program. We plan to have this
4	complete and in place by December 1, 2017." Do you
5	see that?
6	A Actually, I we may have may
7	have started the one did we? I truthfully
8	Q That's all I'm asking is are
9	you aware of it.
10	A Not right offhand.
11	Q Okay. And so my final question
12	in this line is if the board chose to do so, would
13	you take on the responsibility of being the person
14	in charge of the district's safety program?
15	A Yes.
16	Q And I hate to add another add-to,
17	but you would feel comfortable with that?
18	A Yeah. In taking over the safety
19	program?
20	Q Yeah.
21	A Yes.
22	Q Being the board's person for
23	safety.
24	A Yes. Yes.
25	Q I have a question about the

	Page 154
1	backflow meter or the backflow devices you
2	talking about earlier.
3	A Yes.
4	Q Have you-all had a problem with
5	that?
6	A No. That's just something I
7	learned in school. And that was something that
8	they brought up and that was and I realized that
9	there might be some possibly questionable places
10	that I would definitely need to possibly put one
11	in, but that's, you know
12	Q Okay. And you agreed earlier
13	that that's not that's a water quality issue?
14	A Yeah, I guess it is.
15	Q But you would agree, though, that
16	there's a significant cost should there be a
17	backflow issue and you have to flush the entire
18	line? That's lost product that you can't sell;
19	right?
20	A Right.
21	Q And have you looked at what other
22	district or what other water providers' rates are?
23	A No.
24	Q Would you be surprised to find
25	out that Farmdale's rates for the average customer
Ī	

	Page 155
1	are the one of the lowest in Central Kentucky?
2	Would that surprise you or is that what you
3	understand?
4	A I no, that I mean, that's
5	not surprising, but, I mean, that's
6	Q Farmdale has the benefit of not
7	having an EPA consent decree. That always helps in
8	Kentucky. You have that benefit. And you don't
9	have sewer, though; right?
10	A Right, not in our we have it
11	in some of our subdivisions but not in
12	Q Farmdale doesn't operate sewers?
13	A Right.
14	Q You were talking about the
15	Frankfort Plant Board's rates. What's your
16	understanding of what their rates are?
17	A What I pay each month on my bill?
18	That's I mean, that's my understanding.
19	Q That's your understanding, but
20	like what I mean compared to is it twice
21	is your understanding it's about twice as much as
22	Farmdale's?
23	A Pretty close.
24	Q Sixty (60), \$70 for an average
25	customer?
1	

	Page 156
1	A Yeah. Probably, yeah.
2	Q And so in terms of
3	competitiveness, right, let's just say that you're
4	competing, somebody's thinking about living
5	everything else equal except for utilities; right?
6	A Right.
7	Q Does it look like that,
8	especially compared to Frankfort, that Farmdale
9	could benefit from having an additional employee
10	even if it meant raising the rates a little bit to
11	accommodate them?
12	A I mean, I'm sure if the numbers
13	were to equal out, then yes.
14	Q Well
15	MR. CHANDLER: May I approach, Chairman?
16	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Yes, you may.
17	MR. CHANDLER: Just for to make it
18	and I'll ask it quicker.
19	BY MR. CHANDLER:
20	Q So you've seen
21	A Yes.
22	Q that? Farmdale No. 4. How
23	much did it say that the excess of the water
24	loss in excess of 15 percent, what's the estimation
25	of that annual cost to the district?
I	

		Page 157
1	A Th	nis right here. This is the
2	Q Ho	ow much is it?
3	A \$9	92,000.
4	Q \$9	92,000. And what is the
5	percentage in excess	s of 15 percent? What's the
6	total water loss tha	at assumes?
7	A Th	nis here?
8	Q Ye	eah.
9	A We	e were currently, I think, at
10	30 percent.	
11	Q R:	ight. And so let's just have
12	this conversation fo	or a second. That's about a
13	30 percent, right, a	approximately?
14	A Ye	eah. I think that's what it
15	was, yes.	
16	Q So	o that's that
17	90-something-thousar	nd dollars is half of your water
18	loss. Your water lo	oss is actually costing you
19	\$180,000; right?	
20	A Go	otcha. Yes.
21	Q Ar	nd water loss you do that
22	every month, you kno	ow what the calculation's like.
23	7) A	Witness nods head.)
24	Q Th	nat doesn't even assume the
25	amount that you t	that may the water that may

	Page 158
1	be contaminated or for whatever issue gets for
2	whatever reason gets flushed; right?
3	A I calculate in flushing, yes.
4	Q But that's excluded from the
5	water loss; correct?
6	A Right, right. Yes.
7	Q So when we start talking about
8	\$180,000 plus the amount that's flushed, we're not
9	even talking about if you could get an employee
10	that could fix some of those problems, we're not
11	even taking about changing any of the rates, are
12	we
13	A (Witness shakes head.)
14	Q if they could make up for some
15	of that amount?
16	A Right.
17	Q And, again, whose responsibility
18	is it do you think it's your responsibility to
19	look at that or the board's responsibility to
20	determine whether or not to hire?
21	A Both.
22	Q And would you feel more
23	comfortable if that responsibility was more clearly
24	detailed as to these are your jobs, this is what
25	the board's going to do? Would you feel more

	Page 159
1	comfortable with that?
2	A Sure. Yes.
3	Q From your conversations with the
4	office staff, do you feel does the office staff
5	feel is it your understanding that the office
6	staff is at the level that it should be?
7	A I mean, there's always room for
8	improvement in any job, but, I mean, I I
9	don't I don't know what you're wanting.
10	Q It's your testimony that you
11	could use another person in the field?
12	A Yes.
13	Q Is it the feeling that the office
14	staff is has the right number right now?
15	A Yes.
16	Q Okay. That's all I want to make
17	sure that I want to make sure that's clear.
18	So if you were going to if you as general
19	manager were going to request an employee, it would
20	be in the field rather than in the office?
21	A Yes.
22	MR. CHANDLER: I think that's all the
23	questions I have, Chairman. Thank you.
24	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Mr. Talley.
25	MR. TALLEY: Farmdale moves that Farmdale

	Page 160
1	Exhibits 1 through 4 be admitted into
2	evidence at this time.
3	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Sustained.
4	MR. TALLEY: I don't have any follow-up
5	questions.
6	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Anything else from
7	anybody before we stop?
8	MS. KOENIG: Commission moves that our
9	exhibits be admitted as well.
10	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Sustained.
11	MS. KOENIG: Thank you.
12	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: May this witness be
13	excused?
14	MS. KOENIG: Yes, sir.
15	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Thank you, sir. You may
16	step down.
17	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
18	MR. TALLEY: Mr. Toles, if you want to come
19	around.
20	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Please raise your right
21	hand, sir.
22	* * * * * *
23	The witness, CLIFFORD TOLES, after first
24	being duly sworn, was examined and testified as
25	follows:

	Page 161
1	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Thank you. Be seated.
2	Mr. Talley.
3	EXAMINATION
4	BY MR. TALLEY:
5	Q State your full name, Mr. Toles.
6	A Norman Clifford Toles.
7	Q And your address?
8	A 55 Boone Creek Estates,
9	Frankfort.
10	Q How far from the water office do
11	you live?
12	A About three mile.
13	Q And how long have you been a
14	commissioner?
15	A Since 1983.
16	Q And how long have you served as
17	chairman of the commission?
18	A Probably ten years.
19	Q And were you just recently
20	reappointed within the last year or so?
21	A Well, last June well, I got a
22	card laying there that'll tell when I was
23	appointed. Last week or two, July.
24	Q What is your work experience?
25	Are you retired now?
Ī	

		Page 162
1	A	Yes, sir.
2	Q	What was your work experience
3	before you retired	?
4	A	Plumber.
5	Q	In the Frankfort area?
6	A	Frankfort, uh-huh (affirmative).
7	Q	I understand that recently there
8	was another large	leak that was found out was it
9	Smith Farm? Is th	at
10	A	Smith Farm.
11	Q	Can you tell us a little bit
12	about, who found i	t and what happened that caused
13	the leak?	
14	A	The farmer found it himself. It
15	was in it's a f	ield that he has corn in every
16	year. And it's in	kind of a drainage ditch. And
17	he gets the notion	that it wasn't wasn't drying
18	up. So he called	us and we went and checked it out
19	and found a good-s	ized leak.
20	Q	And what size was the line, if
21	you recall?	
22	A	3-inch.
23	Q	Then I also understand that
24	recently there was	something about the meter at the
25	Stewart Home Schoo	1.
1		

1 A Yes. 2 Q Are you familiar with that issue? 3 A We've just recently replaced the	
3 A We've just recently replaced the	
	ı
1	l
4 meter. And the company we bought it from, we had a	
5 meeting with them or last last month, not	
6 this month, last month and discussing the meter.	
7 And he was telling us that a meter that size, if	
8 you just turn your water on, brush your teeth, it	
9 won't register. Well, I just I went all to	
10 pieces. And so I told him, I said, We need to do	
11 something about that.	
12 And so I asked the engineers. And he was	
13 telling me that you can put another meter in,	
14 probably the same or half the size, they would o	lo
15 the reading and the smaller meter will do the same	
16 thing, same amount of pressure and everything that	
17 the big meter will.	
18 Q So did you-all replace the meter	
19 then?	
20 A We we discussed at our last	
21 business meeting and we're in the process. We're	
22 going to do it.	
23 Q So I guess the issue was that the	<u> </u>
24 meter was oversized for the amount of water they	
25 were using	

	Page 164
1	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
2	Q and some of the water might
3	have been undetected?
4	A Yes.
5	Q And is Stewart Home School a
6	large user?
7	A Yes, sir.
8	Q I understand they do have other
9	meters, though.
10	A They have about five meters.
11	MR. TALLEY: That's all the questions I
12	have of this witness.
13	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Ms. Koenig.
14	MS. KOENIG: Yes.
15	EXAMINATION
16	BY MS. KOENIG:
17	Q Hello, Mr. Toles.
18	So you've been on the board since 1983?
19	A Yes, ma'am.
20	Q Okay. And can you tell me a
21	little bit about when you got here today, you
22	said that the former manager, David Robinson
23	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
24	Q was the nephew of was it
25	the gentleman that started the

	Page 165
1	A Yes.
2	Q the water district?
3	And what was his name?
4	A Burl Robinson.
5	Q Okay. And I know that you've
6	been here all morning, but I'm going to ask you to
7	clarify some things that I asked Mr. Armstrong
8	about. Okay?
9	So if you could refer to PSC Exhibit 7 and
10	Exhibit 6.
11	MR. TALLEY: Is exhibit is one of those
12	the map? Is the map Exhibit 7?
13	MS. KOENIG: No. These are the orders, the
14	PSC orders from the purchased water
15	adjustment and the rate case.
16	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: The map is 8, I think.
17	MR. TALLEY: Okay. Thank you.
18	MS. KOENIG: The map is 8.
19	MR. TALLEY: Yeah. He has 7 now and he
20	has 6.
21	Mr. Armstrong did a good job
22	organizing it.
23	BY MS. KOENIG:
24	Q So, Mr. Toles, do you have those
25	exhibits?

	Page 166
1	A Yes.
2	Q Okay. And you were on the board
3	when these cases were filed; correct?
4	A Yes.
5	Q Okay. So let's look at PSC
6	No. 7. That's the last rate case that Farmdale had
7	with the PSC. And would it surprise you to know
8	that that's the that was the first rate case
9	that the Farmdale District had at the PSC since
10	they started in 1961?
11	A Yes.
12	Q So you disagree with that or you
13	feel like you
14	A No. I agree with it, yes.
15	Q Okay.
16	A Yes.
17	Q Okay. So and if you look
18	at that's the rate case where the staff came in
19	and looked at your overall business health and your
20	accounting records and all of your operations and
21	things.
22	You understand the difference between the
23	purchased water adjustment case and then a rate
24	case?
25	A Yes.

	Page 167
1	Q So does the board annually assess
2	whether the district is meeting the demands if
3	the rates are meeting the demands of the district?
4	Do they look at that annually?
5	A Yes.
6	Q And who helps you with that as
7	far as your numbers and
8	A Our auditor.
9	Q I'm sorry, I couldn't hear you.
10	A The auditor.
11	Q Auditor.
12	A CPA.
13	Q And who is that auditor again?
14	A Harrod & Associates.
15	MR. TALLEY: That's H-A-R-R-O-D.
16	BY MS. KOENIG:
17	Q Okay. And so looking at
18	Exhibit 7. On the front page there, it explains
19	do you see that for the meter tap-on charge, the
20	second one listed, that it was a 92 percent
21	increase and the reconnection charge was a
22	300 percent increase
23	A Yes, ma'am.
24	Q at the time?
25	A Yes, ma'am.

	Page 168
1	Q So how was the how did the
2	district account for the changes in inflation and
3	the rising cost of doing business between 1961 and
4	2013?
5	A Well, back then we didn't have as
6	much water loss as we do now. And we operated just
7	like you would operate your house, on a tight fist,
8	and we took care of our money, had it all invested
9	and
10	Q Okay.
11	A That so that's for us. We
12	didn't have to do a lot of expenses, didn't have no
13	breakdowns or anything. We didn't have any water
14	line leaks as we have now.
15	Q Okay. Have you so have you
16	looked at your expenses and the district's needs
17	since the 2013 rate case
18	A Yes.
19	Q as to whether you whether
20	you should come in for another rate increase or a
21	rate case?
22	A Our auditor told us this time we
23	need to come in and discuss one.
24	Q And why is that?
25	A Well, the water loss that we've

	Page 169
1	had and what we're selling, it doesn't equal out.
2	But in the process I have a contract with me
3	today to replace a number of miles of water line.
4	Q Okay. Can you explain that
5	project a little bit? Are you working with RD or
6	your HMP Engineering
7	A HMB.
8	Q HMB Engineering, on a project?
9	And are you going you have several RD
10	loans; correct?
11	A Yes.
12	MR. TALLEY: One.
13	BY MS. KOENIG:
14	Q Just one? Okay.
15	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
16	Q Well, it kind of let's see.
17	In one of the inspections, I think they discussed
18	in 2012 you had an RD loan. Do you recall that
19	project?
20	A Yes.
21	Q Okay. Can you explain the
22	process of how who decided that you needed to do
23	that project and and then who went to RD or who
24	went to the engineering
25	A The Public Service Commission.
1	

		Page 170
1	Q	The Public Service Commission
2	decided that you	needed
3	А	Decided that we need to have more
4	water storage.	
5	Q	Okay. Is that the tank that we
6	were talking abou	ıt?
7	A	The tank.
8	Q	Okay.
9	A	But all the process before that,
10	we have written l	etters from Frankfort that we have
11	plenty of storage	e, but then Public Service
12	Commission requir	red that we have one on our
13	property.	
14	Q	To comply with regulations
15	А	Uh-huh (affirmative).
16	Q	and have enough money for the
17	new housing distr	rict?
18	A	Uh-huh (affirmative).
19	Q	Okay. All right. You heard me
20	talk to Mr. Armst	crong about using Kentucky Rural
21	Water Association	1
22	А	Yes.
23	Q	for training?
24	A	Yes.
25	Q	Okay. And I saw that I'm not

sure if it was the minutes or the inspection reports, but in the past you've used Kentucky Rural Water Association. Are you interested in using them for leak detection training or A We have. We're a member of their of their company, and they have helped us in the past. Q Okay. I know that it said you don't have money set aside for training, you pay for it as it comes up; is that correct? A Yes. Q Okay. And so in the event that you have a new general manager who was training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.		Page 171
Water Association. Are you interested in using them for leak detection training or A We have. We're a member of their of their company, and they have helped us in the past. Q Okay. I know that it said you don't have money set aside for training, you pay for it as it comes up; is that correct? A Yes. Q Okay. And so in the event that you have a new general manager who was training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	1	sure if it was the minutes or the inspection
them for leak detection training or A We have. We're a member of their of their company, and they have helped us in the past. Q Okay. I know that it said you don't have money set aside for training, you pay for it as it comes up; is that correct? A Yes. Q Okay. And so in the event that you have a new general manager who was training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	2	reports, but in the past you've used Kentucky Rural
A We have. We're a member of their of their company, and they have helped us in the past. Q Okay. I know that it said you don't have money set aside for training, you pay for it as it comes up; is that correct? A Yes. Q Okay. And so in the event that you have a new general manager who was training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	3	Water Association. Are you interested in using
their of their company, and they have helped us in the past. Q Okay. I know that it said you don't have money set aside for training, you pay for it as it comes up; is that correct? A Yes. Q Okay. And so in the event that you have a new general manager who was training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	4	them for leak detection training or
7 in the past. 8 Q Okay. I know that it said you 9 don't have money set aside for training, you pay 10 for it as it comes up; is that correct? 11 A Yes. 12 Q Okay. And so in the event 13 that you have a new general manager who was 14 training and then all of a sudden had to go into 15 on-the-job training because the person training him 16 was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind 17 of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job 18 the best that he could? 19 A Well, as far as I know right now, 20 he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more 21 education, more training.	5	A We have. We're a member of
Q Okay. I know that it said you don't have money set aside for training, you pay for it as it comes up; is that correct? A Yes. Q Okay. And so in the event that you have a new general manager who was training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	6	their of their company, and they have helped us
don't have money set aside for training, you pay for it as it comes up; is that correct? A Yes. Q Okay. And so in the event that you have a new general manager who was training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	7	in the past.
for it as it comes up; is that correct? A Yes. Q Okay. And so in the event that you have a new general manager who was training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? Mell, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	8	Q Okay. I know that it said you
11 A Yes. 12 Q Okay. And so in the event 13 that you have a new general manager who was 14 training and then all of a sudden had to go into 15 on-the-job training because the person training him 16 was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind 17 of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job 18 the best that he could? 19 A Well, as far as I know right now, 20 he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more 21 education, more training.	9	don't have money set aside for training, you pay
12 Q Okay. And so in the event 13 that you have a new general manager who was 14 training and then all of a sudden had to go into 15 on-the-job training because the person training him 16 was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind 17 of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job 18 the best that he could? 19 A Well, as far as I know right now, 20 he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more 21 education, more training.	10	for it as it comes up; is that correct?
that you have a new general manager who was training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	11	A Yes.
training and then all of a sudden had to go into on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	12	Q Okay. And so in the event
on-the-job training because the person training him was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? A Well, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	13	that you have a new general manager who was
was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? Mell, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	14	training and then all of a sudden had to go into
of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job the best that he could? Mell, as far as I know right now, he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more education, more training.	15	on-the-job training because the person training him
the best that he could? 19 A Well, as far as I know right now, 20 he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more 21 education, more training.	16	was called elsewhere. Have you discussed what kind
19 A Well, as far as I know right now, 20 he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more 21 education, more training.	17	of training Mr. Armstrong would need to do his job
20 he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more 21 education, more training.	18	the best that he could?
21 education, more training.	19	A Well, as far as I know right now,
_	20	he's doing a good job. We anybody can use more
22 O Woll did the board discuss o	21	education, more training.
y well, ald the board discuss a	22	Q Well, did the board discuss a
23 water loss plan	23	water loss plan
24 A Well, we've been working	24	A Well, we've been working
25	25	Q to reduce

	Page 172
1	A feverishly with ourself and
2	we've had we bought equipment to help locate
3	lines, leaks.
4	Q So you discussed that with the
5	former manager, Mr. Robinson?
6	A Yes.
7	Q Is that when it started? Because
8	the water loss has been going on for a while.
9	A Yes.
10	Q And did you meet with the general
11	manager? Did he bring a plan to you, the leak
12	detection and prevention policy plan that is in the
13	operations manual?
14	A I don't recall.
15	Q Okay. Let me just refer you to
16	that data request number so you can see it.
17	MR. TALLEY: First set or second set?
18	MS. KOENIG: It's the first set. It's
19	DR1-3, so Question 3.
20	BY MS. KOENIG:
21	Q Are you there, Mr. Toles?
22	A Yes.
23	Q Okay. Have you ever seen the
24	water loss prevention and leak detection policy
25	that's filed here?

Page 173 1 Α No. 2 Okay. So to the best of your 0 knowledge, that was something that the general 3 4 manager was using or it was just part of his 5 manual? Something he was using. 6 Α So does the board have a 7 0 Okay. 8 plan, a written policy or a plan to address the 9 water loss? You said you bought equipment and you've discussed it, and I see on the board minutes 10 11 that it's discussed. But is there a plan? 12 you worked with the engineer or anything like that? 13 We worked with the engineer. Α 14 They come in and talked to us. We've had people come in and help us like RD. They've helped us out 15 16 in the field looking for leaks. We've more or less walked the lines ourself. I've spent many a day 17 out there walking the lines trying to locate, and 18 19 driving around, talking to people, have you noticed 20 anything. 21 We have one subdivision that they -- they 22 finally told us that the creek was running all the 23 time, wasn't drying up, so we found a leak there. 24 There was a pipe laying on top of a rock. 25 that leak taken care of.

1 We found other we took while they had 2 the engineer not the engineer, but the contractor 3 there, we went the whole length of that line from 4 that point to the end of it and found other places 5 that that had eroded out and the pipes were 6 laying on top of rock, replaced those. Put in new 7 valves so we'd have a cutoff valve. About halfway 8 through it when you'd check it again, you'd know if 9 it's on that end or this end. 10 Q Okay. And so you feel like 11 you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? 12 A Doing a whole lot. 13 Q And so when you discuss it, do
there, we went the whole length of that line from that point to the end of it and found other places that that had eroded out and the pipes were laying on top of rock, replaced those. Put in new valves so we'd have a cutoff valve. About halfway through it when you'd check it again, you'd know if it's on that end or this end. Q Okay. And so you feel like you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? A Doing a whole lot. And so when you discuss it, do
that point to the end of it and found other places that that had eroded out and the pipes were laying on top of rock, replaced those. Put in new valves so we'd have a cutoff valve. About halfway through it when you'd check it again, you'd know if it's on that end or this end. Q Okay. And so you feel like you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? A Doing a whole lot. And so when you discuss it, do
that that had eroded out and the pipes were laying on top of rock, replaced those. Put in new valves so we'd have a cutoff valve. About halfway through it when you'd check it again, you'd know if it's on that end or this end. Q Okay. And so you feel like you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? A Doing a whole lot. And so when you discuss it, do
laying on top of rock, replaced those. Put in new valves so we'd have a cutoff valve. About halfway through it when you'd check it again, you'd know if it's on that end or this end. Q Okay. And so you feel like you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? A Doing a whole lot. Q And so when you discuss it, do
valves so we'd have a cutoff valve. About halfway through it when you'd check it again, you'd know if it's on that end or this end. Q Okay. And so you feel like you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? A Doing a whole lot. Q And so when you discuss it, do
8 through it when you'd check it again, you'd know if 9 it's on that end or this end. 10 Q Okay. And so you feel like 11 you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? 12 A Doing a whole lot. 13 Q And so when you discuss it, do
9 it's on that end or this end. 10 Q Okay. And so you feel like 11 you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? 12 A Doing a whole lot. 13 Q And so when you discuss it, do
10 Q Okay. And so you feel like 11 you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? 12 A Doing a whole lot. 13 Q And so when you discuss it, do
11 you're doing a lot toward the water loss efforts? 12 A Doing a whole lot. 13 Q And so when you discuss it, do
12 A Doing a whole lot. 13 Q And so when you discuss it, do
13 Q And so when you discuss it, do
-
14 you discuss it in terms of how much it's costing
15 the water district?
16 A Yes.
17
18 you've been here, but we've talked about the
19 \$92,000 figure that you filed in your Exhibit 4,
20 Farmdale Exhibit 4, and the \$130,000 approximate
21 figure that was in the last rate case where the PSC
22 gave you notice on how much it was costing you-all.
23 A Right.
Q And then also in 2018 in this
25 passthrough, PWA, we the Commission gave you

	Page 175
1	notice oh, I'm sorry. That's the 137,775.20
2	figure. So the board discussed the water loss
3	problem in terms of how much money that it was
4	costing?
5	A Yes.
6	Q And so in these discussions, did
7	it ever come up how much it would cost to hire an
8	additional employee to dedicate to leak detection
9	or even an additional employee
10	A We've discussed
11	Q because your staff is so
12	undersized?
13	A We're in the process now looking
14	for another employee.
15	Q What has the been the problem?
16	Like why have you only had two field employees for
17	so long? What has been the philosophy behind that?
18	A Well, we didn't have the trouble
19	back then that we do now.
20	Q You've had it for a while,
21	though; correct?
22	A Well, I mean, yeah, but
23	Q I mean
24	A It all started after we put the
25	new tank in and the tower.

	Page 176
1	Q So 2012 is when you're thinking
2	that your water loss
3	A It began there because it doubled
4	the pressure. Went from 35 to 40 pounds homes
5	were putting pumps under their houses to get the
6	amount of pressure. So when we put this tower in,
7	their pressure doubled to 80 pounds and the old
8	water lines that are in the ground, service lines,
9	been in there since the late '50s, early '60s,
10	began to break. And also the main lines began to
11	crack. So we've decided this last this past
12	this year to start replacing all the old water
13	lines.
14	Q And is that what your new project
15	is for?
16	A Yes.
17	Q Okay. And as part of that, in
18	discussions with the engineer, did they talk about
19	your small your small workforce
20	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
21	Q and the number of employees
22	that you have?
23	A Yeah.
24	Q Have you been advised to hire
25	more employees before?

	Page 177
1	A No, we haven't, but we've done it
2	on our own.
3	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Let me ask a question.
4	Are you going to replace these lines,
5	are you talking about soliciting bids and
6	having an independent contractor come in
7	and do the replacement, do that work?
8	THE WITNESS: Right. We already have I
9	have the bids of what it's going to cost me
10	on my desk.
11	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: So you've already
12	advertised for bids
13	THE WITNESS: Yeah, it's already been
14	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: and you have
15	proposals?
16	THE WITNESS: We already signed the bid
17	signed the contract with HMB.
18	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: So you've already
19	awarded the contract?
20	THE WITNESS: Yes.
21	MR. TALLEY: Well, let we'll need some
22	clarification. I think all you've done is
23	to hire the engineering firm
24	THE WITNESS: Right.
25	MR. TALLEY: and they're going to do

	D 170
	Page 178
1	some preliminary estimates.
2	THE WITNESS: Right.
3	MR. TALLEY: And the next step is to get
4	the funding.
5	THE WITNESS: Right.
6	MR. TALLEY: And I think is that what
7	the engineer's doing right now?
8	THE WITNESS: That's what they're doing
9	now.
10	MR. TALLEY: And, of course, we understand
11	that anything they do, they'll have to come
12	to the PSC to get permission and they would
13	go through the procurement process.
14	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: They haven't they
15	don't use the Model Procurement Code,
16	though, do they?
17	MR. TALLEY: No, they do not.
18	MR. CICERO: I'm sorry.
19	MS. KOENIG: That's okay.
20	MR. CICERO: I'm going to interrupt too.
21	EXAMINATION
22	BY MR. CICERO:
23	Q So you said since the PSC ordered
24	the tank to be built, that caused you problems?
25	A Sir?

	Page 179
1	Q When the PSC ordered the tank to
2	be built, that caused the water pressure to
3	increase and caused the lines to break?
4	A Yes, sir.
5	Q But the tank was installed I
6	think Commissioner Mathews pointed this out it
7	was installed in 2012, and by your own exhibit,
8	which is Exhibit No. 3, your leaks didn't spike
9	until 2015. How do you account for the three-year
10	lag?
11	A Well, they just kind of creeped
12	up on you.
13	Q But you have a spike. You go
14	from 20-some percent to 40-some percent between
15	2014 and '15. This is your own exhibit.
16	A Yes, I have it. It just we
17	didn't realize that we were in using some money
18	that we have in the bank, then finally
19	Q I guess my question is if this
20	pressure increased, you would have thought that it
21	would be a gradual breakage of lines. As the
22	pressure affected more and more lines, your loss
23	would gradually increase. But instead, for two
24	years everything held fairly steady. And then in
25	the third year, it spikes, it doubles, your water
1	

Page 180 loss doubles. It doesn't follow the path of an 1 event that occurred two years before was going to 2 cause that kind of spike in the third year. 3 4 understand my... 5 Yes. Α 6 Q Okay. I don't know the answer. 7 Α I know 8 it's -- just trying to find the leaks, we worked 9 vigorously. We knew it had the leaks, we just couldn't locate them. 10 11 And I agree. I'm just not sure 12 the tank is the total cause of your problem because 13 the timing of events doesn't seem to correlate. 14 Α Well, we've had a subdivision 15 that didn't have enough pressure. The pipe was 16 sufficient enough, but it didn't have enough 17 pressure -- to have enough pressure in the house to 18 even take a shower. Most of the people had to put 19 pumps under their house, hook it into the water 20 line to have sufficient water. And after they put 21 the tank in, turned the water on, well, they 22 complained the pressure's too high. So then that's 23 when we realized maybe that's what's causing the 24 The pipes have been in the ground since in 25 the '60s and '50s.

	Page 181
1	Q Well, I understand that, but the
2	proof is in the calculation, and the calculation
3	shows that the water loss didn't increase until
4	2015. That's my only point. I mean
5	A I guess
6	Q if you were starting to have
7	gradual leakage, it would have started not all at
8	one time. Maybe it's maybe it was a break or a
9	leak in some large line, but it doesn't seem like
10	it would be a failure of service lines all at one
11	time and three years later.
12	A Those old lines put in the
13	ground, I put some of them in.
14	Q There's no argument they may need
15	replaced.
16	DR. MATHEWS: And that's what we say. It
17	really is aging infrastructure.
18	THE WITNESS: Aging infrastructure, yes.
19	MR. CICERO: I'm sorry.
20	MS. KOENIG: That's okay.
21	EXAMINATION (Continued)
22	BY MS. KOENIG:
23	Q And so to clarify before the
24	board decides when you want to come in for a rate
25	case? Is that what you answered?

	Page 182
1	A Well, I don't know if it's coming
2	in for a rate case, but an increase.
3	Q Rate increase.
4	A Every year Frankfort raises their
5	rates and we'll get a passthrough.
6	Q But the general manager doesn't
7	decide when you come in for a rate case?
8	A No.
9	Q Okay. And that's what you were
10	saying, that you referred to an auditor to decide
11	if you need more rates to cover the expenses of the
12	district?
13	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
14	Q Okay. So just wanted to clarify
15	that.
16	Do you does the board create the budget
17	for the water district?
18	A Yes.
19	Q And does somebody help you create
20	that budget?
21	A We do it ourself.
22	Q Okay.
23	A Somebody with the PSC I mean
24	our auditor.
25	Q With your auditor?

		Page 183
1	А	Uh-huh (affirmative).
2	Q	And so do you have a budget for
3	this year? Was th	nat passed?
4	А	Yes.
5	Q	Okay. What is the process that
6	the board and the	general manager have between them
7	if the general mar	nager needs to make a purchase of
8	equipment or a lar	rge purchase?
9	A	The board usually does that.
10	Q	The board makes the purchase?
11	A	(Witness nods head.)
12	Q	Does the general manager come to
13	the board and say	
14	А	Well, he comes to us and tell us
15	we need this or we	e need that, and we'll discuss it
16	and take it from t	chere.
17	Q	Okay. Are the members of the
18	board do they a	all have water utility experience?
19	А	Ma'am?
20	Q	Do all the members of the board
21	have water utility	y experience on?
22	А	No.
23	Q	I know you said that you live
24	near the offices of	of water or of the Farmdale
25	Water District. H	How often are you at the offices?

		Page 184
1	A A couple	times a week.
2	Q Okay. Sc	are you involved at the
3	office, the office work or	the billing and those
4	processes?	
5	A I'm not i	n there working with
6	them, but I'm there a lo	ot of times he'll call me
7	and need to ask a question	or So-and-So needs this
8	answered, and I'll go.	
9	Q Do you kn	now if they have written
10	policies for the for the	e office work for the
11	billing and	
12	A I'm sure	they do.
13	Q Okay. I	saw in some of the
14	minutes that it's and th	is is from the Data
15	Request 3 or the response t	to the July 1st request
16	in the board minutes that -	so Yvonne Hill is a
17	board member? Is that true	??
18	A She was.	
19	Q Oh, she w	as. Okay. And then
20	was she hired	
21	A Yes.	
22	Q in the	e office?
23	A She was h	nired in the office.
24	Q Okay. An	nd is she still working
25	in the office?	

	Page 185
1	A Yes.
2	Q Do you have a lot of board
3	members that work at the water district or has that
4	been the custom?
5	A There's three of us.
6	Q Oh. So you-all work for the
7	water district as well?
8	A No, we don't work for the water
9	district. We're just board members.
10	Q But Ms. Hill is on the payroll as
11	an office employee?
12	A She resigned from the board.
13	Q She resigned from the board and
14	then was hired as an office employee?
15	A Then was hired in the office,
16	yes.
17	Q And you've heard us talk about, I
18	think, the May 5th, '19 minutes or I'm sorry
19	May 3rd, '19 minutes show that you when you
20	hired Jamie, the new employee.
21	A Yes, ma'am.
22	Q Okay. So who did Jamie replace?
23	A Ricky.
24	Q So it was Ricky and Mr. Armstrong
25	there after Mr. Robinson left?
1	

	Page 186
1	A Right.
2	Q Okay. And so was there a time
3	when it was just Mr. Armstrong?
4	A No.
5	Q Why did Ricky leave?
6	A Maybe a week, maybe two or three
7	days.
8	Q Oh, okay. Why did Ricky leave?
9	A He was fired.
10	Q Can you tell us why?
11	A Insubordination.
12	Q Okay. And who made that
13	decision?
14	A Mr. Tanner.
15	Q He's a board member
16	A Board member.
17	Q Mr. Tanner is a board member?
18	Okay. Was there a board meeting on that
19	decision?
20	A No.
21	Q So
22	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Wait, wait, wait,
23	wait. The decision to fire Ricky was made
24	by one board member?
25	THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

	Page 187
1	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: And that one board
2	member said, "You're fired," and then he
3	never came back
4	THE WITNESS: Right.
5	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: is that correct?
6	BY MS. KOENIG:
7	Q Okay. I'm sorry to skip around
8	here, but I just want to make sure and cover some
9	of the items that we that that we couldn't with
10	Mr. Armstrong.
11	But who appointed you on the board of
12	commissioners? What judge executive? I'm sure
13	they're not judge executive anymore, but
14	A I can't think of her name.
15	Q Well, that's okay. Actually
16	so what kind of relationship does the board have
17	with the judge executive now?
18	A Pretty good relationship.
19	Q Do they attend meetings or
20	A They have occasionally if they
21	need something.
22	Q Occasionally
23	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
24	Q is that your okay. Sorry.
25	A They the magistrates come to

	Page 188
1	our meetings pretty regular. We have two
2	magistrates, one on each end of our water district,
3	separated, but they usually come to our meetings,
4	sit in and take minutes, take it to the judge.
5	Q Does the judge executive or the
6	magistrate, do they advise you as far as coming in
7	for a rate case?
8	A No.
9	Q And do you know I know that
10	the vice chair asked Mr. Armstrong, and maybe he
11	referred to a different is Mr. Tanner your
12	treasurer? Is Mr. Tanner your treasurer of the
13	board?
14	A Yes, he's treasurer.
15	MS. KOENIG: Okay. And, Mr. Talley, is he
16	going to be available to testify
17	MR. TALLEY: Yes.
18	MS. KOENIG: Mr. Tanner?
19	BY MS. KOENIG:
20	Q But do you know, just in general,
21	Mr. Toles, if you are using your depreciation
22	reserve for current expenses at the moment?
23	A Yes.
24	Q You are? Okay. Has that been an
25	indicator of why you need to come in for a rate

	Page 189
1	increase or
2	A No. We didn't indicate it.
3	We've our CPA recommended it.
4	Q Okay. And can I clarify? In
5	some of your let's see. Let's go back to
6	that the third DR in the board minutes, it
7	refers to let's see. You got permission to use
8	the money market account from
9	MR. TALLEY: Are you referring to some of
10	the minutes?
11	MS. KOENIG: I am.
12	MR. TALLEY: What month?
13	MS. KOENIG: I'm referring to the minutes
14	and I'm trying to find them to give you an
15	exact date.
16	MR. TALLEY: Okay. I've got a copy here I
17	can furnish the witness.
18	MS. KOENIG: Oh, okay. Great. I thought
19	he had one. Sorry about that.
20	MR. TALLEY: As long as you tell me which
21	month.
22	MS. KOENIG: Right. Go ahead.
23	MR. TALLEY: It's not in that book. It was
24	filed separately here. Put that back over
25	there.

	Page 190
1	MS. KOENIG: Let's see. Okay. I'm looking
2	at May 3rd, 2018. It's the whole exhibit
3	that you filed in response to July 1st, and
4	it's this section on minutes. It was just
5	the updated minutes from that portion, and
6	so it's just May 3rd, 2018.
7	MR. TALLEY: He has it now.
8	MS. KOENIG: Okay.
9	BY MS. KOENIG:
10	Q And so in that portion of minutes
11	it talks about the big leak on U.S. 127; is that
12	correct?
13	A Yes, ma'am.
14	Q Okay. And so it looked like in
15	some of your data responses that that you
16	thought that finding these big leaks, that that was
17	being to be the solution to the water loss; is
18	that
19	A We thought yes.
20	Q Is that pretty accurate?
21	A Yes.
22	Q So but in discussion with the
23	commissioners and stuff, do you think that that's
24	sustainable with the age of your infrastructure,
25	just finding these isolated large leaks?
1	

	Page 191
1	A With the age of infrastructure.
2	Q But the age of infrastructure,
3	that would not be sustainable, even the improvement
4	where it says it dropped it down to 15 percent and
5	things?
6	A The big one, we dropped it to
7	15 percent.
8	Q Right. And so but but is
9	that sustainable with the age of your
10	infrastructure? Is that going to fix the problem
11	of just these few big leaks that you found? That's
12	really great
13	A That's not going that's not
14	going to cure it all, no.
15	Q Okay, thanks. That's what I was
16	trying to get at.
17	Okay. And then if you turn on to June 27th,
18	'18, that's where you referred to the whale leak.
19	Is that the that's the same one, that 127 leak;
20	is that right?
21	A Yes.
22	Q And that is where the board
23	discussed not submitting the quarterly reports.
24	And do you recall discussing that, that
25	Mr. Robinson was not submitting quarterly reports

	Page 192
1	in accordance with the regulations for the PSC?
2	A I don't know why he didn't report
3	it.
4	Q Okay. And you were cited for
5	years for not filing quarterly meter reports.
6	And it does look like that the board
7	discussed it, and you also sent a letter with
8	Mr. Robinson sent a letter. Did he, like, approve
9	his letters that he sent to the PSC with the board?
10	A Yes.
11	Q And so it said that he was going
12	to, but but they didn't, did they?
13	Okay. So I just wanted to ask, who is
14	Mr. Rockaway?
15	A He's a going to be a new
16	customer we've had for quite a while. He owns a
17	trailer park, and it's going to be changed over to
18	individual meters in the park. There's 52 meters
19	to be installed.
20	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: May I interrupt? I'm
21	going to leave for the next hearing in a
22	few minutes. But I could probably ask
23	questions for 45 minutes, but I'd like to
24	ask three questions before I leave.
25	MS. KOENIG: Yes, please do.

		Page 193
1	CHAIRMAN SC	HMITT: And then I'll turn over
2	the meeting	to Vice Chairman Cicero.
3		EXAMINATION
4	BY CHAIRMAN SCHMITT	:
5	Q I	guess it was indicated earlier
6	you-all have a regu	lar attorney
7	A Y	es.
8	Q -	- that meets with you on
9	occasion. Is that I	Mr. Talley or someone else?
10	A No	o. It's someone else.
11	Q W	ho is someone else?
12	A Bo	ob Bowman.
13	Q A:	nd he lives here in Frankfort?
14	A No	ot Bowman.
15	MR. TALLEY:	Jim Boyd.
16	THE WITNESS	: Jim Boyd.
17	BY CHAIRMAN SCHMITT	:
18	Q J	im Boyd?
19	A Y	es.
20	Q U	sed to be the county attorney?
21	A Y	es.
22	Q A	classmate of mine.
23	A	s he?
24	Q D	oes Mr. Boyd come to every
25	meeting?	

	Page 194	
1	A No. Just when we we think we	
2	need him, we'll call him and he'll come.	
3	Q The other is I know that you	
4	probably have go through whatever the annual	
5	training is, either at Public Service Commission or	
6	Kentucky Rural Water Association; is that correct?	
7	A Yes, sir, here.	
8	Q And probably all your board	
9	members do it	
10	A Do it	
11	Q It's easier here because	
12	A all the same time.	
13	Q it's all in the same town.	
14	Kentucky Rural Water Mr. Larimore has a	
15	program I guess as part of a I'm sure he doesn't	
16	do it all the time. But I've seen it because I read	
17	all of the training materials that are furnished	
18	before we approve the training, all of us do.	
19	But one was on corporate governance, and it	
20	actually tells how the board functions, the	
21	functions of the general manager, and the	
22	relationship between the two. And I'd suggest that	
23	if you ever have an opportunity to attend that	
24	program. Or we could probably, on our next session	
25	that's here in Frankfort, either have him do it	

Page 195 1 or I've done one, too -- have one. I'd suggest that 2 it would help you-all to go through that. 3 Α Okay. 4 And the only other thing that I'd 5 like to say is I know -- I guess there's a 6 disconnect, and it's not just with you-all, it's with a number of districts, where there are 7 8 continuing deficiencies noted on inspections, but 9 they're never corrected and they're just carried 10 over from year after year. 11 And some of these just require doing 12 paperwork, seeing that it's done. But if they aren't done, I mean, the only way the Public Service 13 14 Commission can enforce these regulations -- and some 15 of them are safety and -- is basically to start 16 assessing a civil penalty, not just against the 17 water district but against the commissioners personally, and we've actually done that on several 18 19 occasions. 20 And I don't mean that as a threat, but I --21 you ought to realize that when you get a report and 22 it says you're not furnishing the meter inspection 23 reports, and all that -- the meter reports, that's all that is, is somebody doing some paperwork, or 24 25 having a safety program. I mean, those things can

Page 196 be done and Kentucky Rural Water will help you with 1 2 There's really no excuse for it. And it just 3 puts you at risk when there's no need to. 4 offer that as a helpful suggestion, not as a threat. 5 That happened to us one time, and Α 6 Mr. Robinson failed to make those reports and it cost us a fine. 7 8 Well... Q 9 Α And it's -- it hasn't happened 10 since. 11 One of the things, though, 12 when -- we had a water district, I quess in 2016, and they had a problem. They borrowed -- come to 13 14 ask for authorization to borrow money and the 15 Commission approved it. And then they borrowed a 16 lot more money than they were authorized to do. And it turned out it was a lawyer's mistake. 17 18 blamed the lawyer and the lawyer blamed them. 19 And so we had a hearing. And as a result, 20 we were going to -- or had thought about assessing 21 the district, and somebody here said, Well, all 22 you're doing is punishing the ratepayers. After that, we decided to punish the commissioners 23 personally who were responsible for it. 24 25 So, I mean, you know, it's like my old

	Page 197
1	teacher I had said: Let a word to the wise be
2	sufficient.
3	All I'm saying is probably need to talk to
4	Mr. Boyd or Mr. Talley and just get those things
5	cleaned up so when there's another inspection, if
6	there's a deficiency, that you actually get that
7	corrected because it doesn't your deficiencies
8	don't cost anything to fix.
9	A Right. Right.
10	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Okay. All right. Thank
11	you.
12	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
13	CHAIRMAN SCHMITT: Appreciate you-all
14	coming.
15	EXAMINATION (Continued)
16	BY MS. KOENIG:
17	Q Mr. Toles, I just have one more
18	clarification. On the February 1st, 2019 board
19	minutes, at the bottom of the page it says that
20	Richard talked with David Harrod, CPA, about Jan
21	pulling money from the money market account to the
22	regular checking account, and David said it was
23	safe to perform this action, and he will send a
24	letter indicating his approval.
25	Do you know what that was for? Was that for

	Page 198
1	the fence repair or
2	A No. We had some CDs come due and
3	we moved them to money market to a I don't know
4	if you've heard of a sweeping account.
5	
6	know more about, like, the amount that's in the
7	accounts and
8	A Yes.
9	Q that would be okay.
10	And then again so you said
11	Mr. Rockaway it says in the in the board
12	minutes from June 6, 2019 that he that he was
13	paying \$58,864 for the meters. And is that the
14	trailer park?
15	A Yes.
16	Q Is that what you said?
17	Also, the board noted the Kentucky Rural
18	Water Association, asking them to come help with
19	leaks and things like that.
20	A Right.
21	Q So okay. We already discussed
22	that.
23	Okay. As far as state agencies that have
24	helped you, it looks like it's taken a while. If
25	I'm looking at the board minutes and the
	100111115 at the sould militates and the

	Page 199
1	inspections, it maybe has taken a while for you to
2	get to the point to ask Kentucky Rural Water for
3	help. Is that but you did say the RD was helping
4	you locate leaks?
5	A RD, they're there for money.
6	Q RD is there for money. I
7	understand that. But who was helping you with
8	leaks? Maybe I misunderstood what you said.
9	A Well, the name you just
10	mentioned.
11	Q Kentucky Rural Water Association?
12	A Kentucky Rural Water, yes.
13	Q Okay. So they're already helping
14	you?
15	A Yes, they have. We've called
16	them several times.
17	Q Oh, okay. So you have a good
18	relationship with them?
19	A Yes.
20	Q Okay. And is that the only
21	agency that's helping you or advising you as far
22	as
23	A Yes.
24	Q your leak detection plan?
25	A Yes. Other than what we've put

	Page 200
1	in place ourself.
2	Q Did they approach you or do you
3	approach them for help?
4	A We approach them.
5	Q Okay. So you have to call them
6	for help?
7	A Right.
8	MS. KOENIG: Okay. Thank you very much. I
9	have no further questions.
10	MR. CICERO: Commissioner Mathews?
11	EXAMINATION
12	BY DR. MATHEWS:
13	Q I just and I did this
14	calculation while I was sitting up here. What is
15	your rate for 4,000 gallons? Your bill for an
16	average customer, 4,000-gallons?
17	DR. MATHEWS: Did I see that was around
18	\$30?
19	MR. TALLEY: I recall \$30 and change.
20	DR. MATHEWS: Okay.
21	Q Would it surprise you to learn
22	that the plant board is not twice what yours is?
23	It's 31.20 if you're within the city boundaries and
24	34.96 if you're outside the city boundary. Just
25	thought I'd I was making sure I didn't need to

	Page 201	
1	move.	
2	And then on the map and it's probably an	
3	error, but if you have the PSC Exhibit 8. If you	
4	look in north part of the county, there's a section	
5	around Choateville that is colored the same color as	
6	the Farmdale.	
7	MR. ARMSTRONG: It's ours.	
8	BY DR. MATHEWS:	
9	Q So it is yours? So it's just a	
10	small section that	
11	A It's a small section, yes.	
12	Q that's legacy? You inherited	
13	it?	
14	A Yeah. We're taking it over from	
15	Frankfort. Frankfort wouldn't put the water down	
16	there for the people and we asked them to, and they	
17	give us that property and we put water down there	
18	to them.	
19	Q And that's that's served off	
20	of an interconnection with the plant board?	
21	A Uh-huh (affirmative).	
22	Q You handle the distribution and	
23	they give you the water?	
24	A Right.	
25	Q How many customers?	

	Page 202
1	MR. ARMSTRONG: Eighteen.
2	BY DR. MATHEWS:
3	Q Eighteen?
4	A Eighteen.
5	DR. MATHEWS: Okay. That's all I have. I
6	just wanted to I was curious about
7	the how the plant board compared and
8	then I was just curious about the
9	disjointed system. I hadn't I hadn't
10	noticed that until I was sitting here.
11	That's it.
12	MR. CICERO: So we still have some more
13	testimony to take, and it's already quarter
14	after. I think we'll break until 20
15	after 1:00, come back in. I'm going to
16	start my questioning, then we'll go to the
17	AG and if Mr. Talley has any questions, and
18	if there's any follow-up by staff. Then
19	we'll proceed through with any other
20	witnesses that there might be. So we'll
21	adjourn now until 20 after 1:00.
22	MR. TALLEY: Will anyone still need Brian?
23	He's getting a lot of calls on his phone.
24	He would be available if you-all want him
25	here.

	Page 203
1	MR. CICERO: That's okay. I think he can
2	go. That's not on the record, but it's
3	MR. CHANDLER: We can just agree.
4	MR. CICERO: I'll ask after we start back
5	in.
6	DR. MATHEWS: If we have a question for
7	him, we'll do it in a post hearing data
8	request.
9	MR. TALLEY: Okay.
10	MR. CICERO: If you have to come back,
11	we'll call you and let you
12	MS. KOENIG: That's fine. Thank you very
13	much for coming.
14	(THEREUPON, A LUNCH BREAK WAS TAKEN.)
15	MR. CICERO: We're back on the record. And
16	I think we are going to continue with our
17	examination of chairman. And I think it's
18	up to me at this point, and I'd like to go
19	ahead
20	MR. TALLEY: Excuse me, one housekeeping
21	matter. I think after we went off
22	MR. CICERO: Yes.
23	MR. TALLEY: the record, then we all
24	agreed among ourselves that our general
25	manager would no longer be needed, and

	Page 204
1	Mr. Armstrong went back to work then during
2	the lunch hour. So he is not here for this
3	afternoon's questioning, but all our board
4	members are here.
5	MR. CICERO: Thank you for reminding me.
6	And, Mr. Chandler, did you have any
7	objections to that?
8	MR. CHANDLER: No.
9	MR. CICERO: Staff?
10	MS. KOENIG: No objection.
11	MR. CICERO: So we're fine and we'll
12	he's gone. If we have to call him on his
13	emergency bat phone, we'll call him.
14	MR. TALLEY: Thank you.
15	EXAMINATION
16	BY MR. CICERO:
17	Q It became apparent this morning
18	that the board seems to be very involved in the
19	day-to-day operations of Farmdale. Would you say
20	that's an accurate statement?
21	A Yes, sir.
22	Q And so when we speak of
23	Mr. Armstrong as being the general manager, he's
24	really not doing the duties that you would expect a
25	general manager to do?
1	

		Page 205
1	A	No.
2	Q	Who basically has that role? Or
3	can you explain a	a little bit about the board
4	members' involvem	ment in the day-to-day activities?
5	A	Well, we pretty much if
6	someone calls me,	something that needs to be
7	discussed, I'll o	contact the board members at any
8	time I need to or	they can call me any time they
9	want to.	
10	If Brian	he'll call. If he needs
11	something he need	ls to go get, we can okay him to go
12	get it. He don't	take it on himself to spend a
13	dime.	
14	Q	Are you there every day?
15	A	Not every day, but my wife says I
16	should take my be	ed with me.
17	Q	Okay. So it's more frequent than
18	it's not frequent	:?
19	A	No.
20	Q	Turn to the everyday
21	decision-making.	Would the staff at the office
22	contact you or an	nother board member or would they
23	try to contact	-
24	A	They contact me 90 percent of the
25	time.	
1		

	Daga 206
1	Page 206
1	Q And you say you've been on the
2	commission since 1983?
3	A Yes, sir.
4	Q Do you think that the
5	organization is helped or hurt by the fact that
6	they're so dependent on a commission that I
7	mean, in your case, I realize you're retired and
8	you probably enjoy this, but at some point you may
9	want to do something else or just bug your wife at
10	home, I'm not sure. But the fact that
11	structurally, from an organization standpoint, the
12	operation is more dependent on its commissioners
13	for day-to-day direction than it should be, would
14	you agree with that?
15	A To a certain part. Anything
16	outside that Brian outside of the office doors,
17	it's Brian's.
18	Q Uh-huh (affirmative).
19	A And if he whatever he needs to
20	do, he's got the okay to do it.
21	DR. MATHEWS: Would you say except spend
22	money?
23	THE WITNESS: He don't even he don't
24	spend no money.
25	DR. MATHEWS: So if he needs a part

	Page 207
1	THE WITNESS: Oh, well, no. Now, if he
2	needs parts, now, he's okay to do that.
3	DR. MATHEWS: All right. So he has
4	boundaries?
5	THE WITNESS: Yes.
6	DR. MATHEWS: Does he know exactly what
7	those are?
8	THE WITNESS: I'm pretty sure.
9	DR. MATHEWS: Are they dollar I mean,
10	anything below
11	THE WITNESS: He knows not to go spend a
12	bunch of money unless he calls one of us or
13	he contacts us all, then we'll decide.
14	DR. MATHEWS: And define "a bunch." I
15	mean, does he know what a bunch of money
16	THE WITNESS: Well, now, anything
17	DR. MATHEWS: That's a pretty loose term.
18	THE WITNESS: If he's out working on a fire
19	hydrant and he needs a new hydrant, he's
20	got the okay to go get that to repair it,
21	get the water back on. Anything that he'd
22	have that he has to do with repairing
23	leaks, we don't question it. He goes and
24	gets what he needs to fix it, get it all
25	back in working order.

Page 208 1 BY MR. CICERO: So if I understand that 2. 3 correctly, your response is not a dollar limit, but 4 the type of activity? 5 Α Uh-huh (affirmative). 6 Q Within the -- what are the words? 7 Α Well, if you go buy a new 8 hydrant, that's \$4,500. 9 My point was if he goes and buys 10 a new hydrant and you're okay with that, but if he 11 decided that he was going to replace 700 feet of 12 line, you might have a problem with him doing that? 13 Right. We'd know about that Α 14 first. 15 I think Commissioner Mathews was 0 16 pointing out that sometimes while there's good 17 intent and reasonableness and common sense, that's great, but again sometimes there's parameters that 18 19 should be established so that -- we could tell from 20 Mr. Armstrong that he is a very, very hard worker, 21 very dedicated to his job. We were also able to 22 determine that he's not quite certain what all his 23 boundaries are, what actually he can do and can't do, and he's following a set of guidelines that 24 25 were there when he came, and I don't think they've

	Page 209
1	been touched or updated since he got there. Is
2	that
3	A He doesn't have anything over the
4	secretarial work, to be honest.
5	DR. MATHEWS: So he's not the general
6	manager?
7	THE WITNESS: No.
8	DR. MATHEWS: He is the operations manager?
9	THE WITNESS: He's just operations.
10	MR. CICERO: Okay.
11	DR. MATHEWS: So does he know that?
12	Because it didn't appear this morning he
13	did.
14	THE WITNESS: He wants to be over
15	everything, but he's not.
16	DR. MATHEWS: So you don't have a
17	general you're the general manager?
18	THE WITNESS: Right.
19	BY MR. CICERO:
20	Q Well, then that places a lot of
21	the responsibilities on how the office functions
22	and how information is delivered to the board
23	because you're directly involved in the activities.
24	A Uh-huh (affirmative). The office
25	is run as well as any clock runs. They're

Page 210 excellent in everything they do, and they do it --1 2 they may call me two or three times. We need to ask 3 you this or need to do this. And I go up and talk 4 And I say, Well, you're the best in that 5 field than I am, and so they'll make a decision to 6 go ahead and do it. And nine out of ten times or 7 100 percent they're right. 8 The one girl's been there 30-some years and 9 you ain't going to find a better person in the 10 country. 11 I always love people with 12 The only issue I have is that people experience. 13 eventually retire or go somewhere else. 14 Α Well, Richard and I talk about 15 We need to look for somebody younger to come in and work with them. 16 I think part of it was discussed 17 18 earlier, and that's whether there's policies and 19 procedures. In other words, is the legacy 20 knowledge being passed down through some form of 21 memorialized documentation or is she just really 22 good, has it all in her head, and when she goes it 23 goes with her? I think she -- about 100 percent 24 of it's all wrote down, and she's got a certain way 25

Page 211 1 it's done and she's got it all wrote down. 2 Somebody else could come in -- well, just like 3 Yvonne Hill. She was commissioner and she changed 4 over to work in the office, and them two were just 5 together... 6 To give you an idea, we talked 7 about procurement, purchasing. Uh-huh (affirmative). 8 Α 9 Is there a policy on purchasing 0 10 that exists in the office that if your office 11 manager were to leave today that somebody could 12 say, I know how the purchasing function flows, how 13 a PO is issued, who authorizes it, who signs for 14 the -- on the invoice when it's paid? Is there 15 anything like that that exists? 16 Α There's no invoice paid unless 17 there's two signatures. I'm not arguing with the 18 0 Okay. 19 I'm saying is that written down process you use. 20 or documented somewhere? 21 I'm not sure about that. Α 22 I think that's what we're 0 Okay. 23 trying to point out, is there -- there's a 24 procedure you have on the operations side and it 25 helped out when Mr. Robinson ended up leaving

his Bible. And my only point is on the office side, again, you have good people, but if something were to happen that those people weren't there or caused them to be gone for an extended period of time, while I appreciate the fact that you're there, you could be on vacation in Key West or somewhere, I don't know, but there is not going to be some roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow because it doesn't exist on the office side. A No. I think that's something that should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is it's been all in someone's head and they		Page 212
And my only point is on the office side, again, you have good people, but if something were to happen that those people weren't there or caused them to be gone for an extended period of time, while I appreciate the fact that you're there, you could be on vacation in Key West or somewhere, I don't know, but there is not going to be some roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow because it doesn't exist on the office side. A No. Q I think that's something that should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	1	prematurely. That's what Mr. Armstrong has used as
again, you have good people, but if something were to happen that those people weren't there or caused them to be gone for an extended period of time, while I appreciate the fact that you're there, you could be on vacation in Key West or somewhere, I don't know, but there is not going to be some roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow because it doesn't exist on the office side. A No. Q I think that's something that should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	2	his Bible.
to happen that those people weren't there or caused them to be gone for an extended period of time, while I appreciate the fact that you're there, you could be on vacation in Key West or somewhere, I don't know, but there is not going to be some roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow because it doesn't exist on the office side. A No. Q I think that's something that should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	3	And my only point is on the office side,
them to be gone for an extended period of time, while I appreciate the fact that you're there, you could be on vacation in Key West or somewhere, I don't know, but there is not going to be some roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow because it doesn't exist on the office side. A No. I think that's something that should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	4	again, you have good people, but if something were
while I appreciate the fact that you're there, you could be on vacation in Key West or somewhere, I don't know, but there is not going to be some roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow because it doesn't exist on the office side. A No. Q I think that's something that should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	5	to happen that those people weren't there or caused
could be on vacation in Key West or somewhere, I don't know, but there is not going to be some roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow because it doesn't exist on the office side. A No. I think that's something that should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	6	them to be gone for an extended period of time,
going to be some roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow because it doesn't exist on the office side. A No. I think that's something that should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	7	while I appreciate the fact that you're there, you
roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow because it doesn't exist on the office side. A No. I think that's something that should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	8	could be on vacation in Key West or somewhere, I
11 because it doesn't exist on the office side. 12 A No. 13 Q I think that's something that 14 should be looked at from the board's perspective. 15 A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would 16 know because he's not done work in the office. 17 DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the 18 operations manual when he took over. 19 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. 20 DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a 21 new office manager came in, would they also 22 have a manual that said, Here's how we do 23 everything? Because that's what we've seen 24 in some of the other water districts is	9	don't know, but there is not going to be some
12 A No. 13 Q I think that's something that 14 should be looked at from the board's perspective. 15 A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would 16 know because he's not done work in the office. 17 DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the 18 operations manual when he took over. 19 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. 20 DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a 21 new office manager came in, would they also 22 have a manual that said, Here's how we do 23 everything? Because that's what we've seen 24 in some of the other water districts is	10	roadmap like Mr. Armstrong was able to follow
13 Q I think that's something that 14 should be looked at from the board's perspective. 15 A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would 16 know because he's not done work in the office. 17 DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the 18 operations manual when he took over. 19 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. 20 DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a 21 new office manager came in, would they also 22 have a manual that said, Here's how we do 23 everything? Because that's what we've seen 24 in some of the other water districts is	11	because it doesn't exist on the office side.
should be looked at from the board's perspective. A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	12	A No.
15 A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would 16 know because he's not done work in the office. 17 DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the 18 operations manual when he took over. 19 THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. 20 DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a 21 new office manager came in, would they also 22 have a manual that said, Here's how we do 23 everything? Because that's what we've seen 24 in some of the other water districts is	13	Q I think that's something that
know because he's not done work in the office. DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	14	should be looked at from the board's perspective.
DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	15	A I don't think Mr. Armstrong would
operations manual when he took over. THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	16	know because he's not done work in the office.
THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah. DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	17	DR. MATHEWS: We're saying that he had the
DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	18	operations manual when he took over.
new office manager came in, would they also have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	19	THE WITNESS: Yes, yes. Yeah.
have a manual that said, Here's how we do everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	20	DR. MATHEWS: But we were wondering if a
everything? Because that's what we've seen in some of the other water districts is	21	new office manager came in, would they also
in some of the other water districts is	22	have a manual that said, Here's how we do
	23	everything? Because that's what we've seen
25 it's been all in someone's head and they	24	in some of the other water districts is
	25	it's been all in someone's head and they

	Page 213
1	left. To some degree, that's happened
2	here.
3	THE WITNESS: I don't know, but I'll find
4	out when I leave here today.
5	MR. CICERO: Okay. That's good.
6	BY MR. CICERO:
7	Q You use Harrod, you said, as your
8	CPA?
9	A Yes, sir.
10	Q And they do your audit; right?
11	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
12	Q Do they and they're also
13	assisting with entries that an accountant would
14	normally make in terms of a depreciation entry at
15	year end and some of the other so you've got the
16	same accountant that's putting in entries and being
17	auditor at the same time
18	A Yes.
19	Q doing the auditing?
20	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
21	Q It's a little bit of a control
22	lapse there because normally you wouldn't have
23	someone that actually creates entries in the system
24	auditing the system. That's it's not the best
25	control that you would have out there.
	constant for moura mave out effect.

How long has Harrod been doing the audit/helping out with the accounting? A Since Mr. Robinson died. He had another company that it will take her months and months to get our taxes done. Always late. I don't know how many times they filed for Q So this isn't very not very long? A No. Q Okay. Is it under do you pay 11 a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an hourly basis? How is he retained? A I don't know exactly how he prices it, but it's a little pricey, but Q I'm not questioning whether you're paying too much or too little. My question is, is there some way that you know before he engages in services of having an idea of what he's going to charge so that when his invoice comes in you're not surprised at it?
A Since Mr. Robinson died. He had another company that it will take her months and months to get our taxes done. Always late. I don't know how many times they filed for Q So this isn't very not very long? A No. Q Okay. Is it under do you pay 11 a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an 12 hourly basis? How is he retained? A I don't know exactly how he prices it, but it's a little pricey, but Q I'm not questioning whether you're paying too much or too little. My question is, is there some way that you know before he engages in services of having an idea of what he's going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
another company that it will take her months and months to get our taxes done. Always late. I don't know how many times they filed for Q So this isn't very not very long? A No. Q Okay. Is it under do you pay a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an hourly basis? How is he retained? A I don't know exactly how he prices it, but it's a little pricey, but Q I'm not questioning whether you're paying too much or too little. My question is, is there some way that you know before he engages in services of having an idea of what he's going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
months to get our taxes done. Always late. I don't know how many times they filed for Q So this isn't very not very long? A No. Q Okay. Is it under do you pay 11 a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an 12 hourly basis? How is he retained? A I don't know exactly how he 14 prices it, but it's a little pricey, but Q I'm not questioning whether 16 you're paying too much or too little. My question 17 is, is there some way that you know before he 18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
don't know how many times they filed for Q So this isn't very not very long? A No. Q Okay. Is it under do you pay 1 a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an hourly basis? How is he retained? A I don't know exactly how he prices it, but it's a little pricey, but Q I'm not questioning whether you're paying too much or too little. My question is, is there some way that you know before he engages in services of having an idea of what he's going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
7 Q So this isn't very not very 8 long? 9 A No. 10 Q Okay. Is it under do you pay 11 a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an 12 hourly basis? How is he retained? 13 A I don't know exactly how he 14 prices it, but it's a little pricey, but 15 Q I'm not questioning whether 16 you're paying too much or too little. My question 17 is, is there some way that you know before he 18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
8 long? 9 A No. 10 Q Okay. Is it under do you pay 11 a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an 12 hourly basis? How is he retained? 13 A I don't know exactly how he 14 prices it, but it's a little pricey, but 15 Q I'm not questioning whether 16 you're paying too much or too little. My question 17 is, is there some way that you know before he 18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
9 A No. 10 Q Okay. Is it under do you pay 11 a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an 12 hourly basis? How is he retained? 13 A I don't know exactly how he 14 prices it, but it's a little pricey, but 15 Q I'm not questioning whether 16 you're paying too much or too little. My question 17 is, is there some way that you know before he 18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
10 Q Okay. Is it under do you pay 11 a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an 12 hourly basis? How is he retained? 13 A I don't know exactly how he 14 prices it, but it's a little pricey, but 15 Q I'm not questioning whether 16 you're paying too much or too little. My question 17 is, is there some way that you know before he 18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
11 a I guess you pay a fixed fee? Is he paid on an 12 hourly basis? How is he retained? 13 A I don't know exactly how he 14 prices it, but it's a little pricey, but 15 Q I'm not questioning whether 16 you're paying too much or too little. My question 17 is, is there some way that you know before he 18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
hourly basis? How is he retained? A I don't know exactly how he prices it, but it's a little pricey, but I'm not questioning whether you're paying too much or too little. My question is, is there some way that you know before he engages in services of having an idea of what he's going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
13 A I don't know exactly how he 14 prices it, but it's a little pricey, but 15 Q I'm not questioning whether 16 you're paying too much or too little. My question 17 is, is there some way that you know before he 18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
prices it, but it's a little pricey, but 15 Q I'm not questioning whether 16 you're paying too much or too little. My question 17 is, is there some way that you know before he 18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
15 Q I'm not questioning whether 16 you're paying too much or too little. My question 17 is, is there some way that you know before he 18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
you're paying too much or too little. My question is, is there some way that you know before he engages in services of having an idea of what he's going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
is, is there some way that you know before he engages in services of having an idea of what he's going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
18 engages in services of having an idea of what he's 19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
19 going to charge so that when his invoice comes in
20 you're not surprised at it?
21 A Well, we never have been
22 surprised. It
Q Well, let me phrase it
24 differently. So that you can validate what he's
25 charging you

	Page 215
1	A Yes.
2	Q is there some kind of an
3	agreement of rates or is there a retainer?
4	A Well, every year has been always
5	about the same.
6	Q So he gives you an upfront letter
7	that says, This is the expected cost of the audit?
8	A No, he doesn't do that. But we
9	grew up together and good friends, and I know that
10	doesn't mean anything because when it comes to
11	business
12	Q Something between the two of you,
13	again, it goes on to a continuity of operation.
14	After players change, it's always good so that
15	A Yeah, well
16	Q people know there should be
17	an engagement letter that's issued by the auditing
18	firm that says, Here's what we estimate our
19	services are going to cost. These are the services
20	we're going to perform. We'll need these items
21	from you in order to complete the audit, and our
22	results should be complete by some period of time.
23	That would be a best practices type engagement
24	letter, similar to what you'd do with an attorney.
25	If you were going to engage an attorney in

	Page 216
1	some kind of an activity where you needed them to
2	perform a service, you would like them to provide
3	you with their hourly rates, what you expect for
4	them to do. A lot of times you'd like to have it be
5	a not-to-exceed, but it depends on what type of
6	activity you're going to
7	A Okay.
8	Q engage them.
9	A I'll check into that.
10	Q Okay. Does the board it
11	sounds like the board is engaged in basically the
12	HR function. In other words, you are responsible
13	for hiring, firing, raises, anything along those
14	lines; is that right?
15	A Yes, sir. Yes, sir.
16	Q Does Farmdale have a pension plan
17	or a 401(k) or anything like that?
18	A It's retirement through the
19	state.
20	Q So you use the state system?
21	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
22	Q And those entries are probably
23	made by your office manager and then reviewed by
24	your accountant/auditor?
25	A Uh-huh (affirmative). Yes.

	Page 217
1	Q Do you do any type of a personnel
2	evaluation of, in particular, like Mr. Armstrong?
3	It sounds like he's been there a year. He is
4	probably due for some kind of formal evaluation
5	that says you're doing a great job, you're doing a
6	bad job, you deserve a raise, you don't deserve a
7	raise. Has that happened?
8	A Yes, we do.
9	Q So he's and he's been
10	evaluated formally and
11	A Yes.
12	Q Okay.
13	A The new person we just hired
14	three or four months ago, he's done a perfect job
15	and we've given him a raise.
16	Q And through an evaluation
17	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
18	Q I mean that goes into a
19	personnel folder with his name on it that says,
20	Excellent job, evaluated, you give him a raise?
21	A Uh-huh (affirmative). Yes.
22	Q Has the board considered merging
23	with anyone? I know this question was asked of
24	Mr. Armstrong. We heard all heard his response.
25	What about from a board perspective, a

		Page 218
1	consolidation with	n another district, or has anybody
2	ever approached yo	ou to purchase the operation?
3	А	Frankfort.
4	Q	Frankfort Plant Board has
5	approached you?	
6	А	Yeah, they have in the past.
7	Q	What is the reaction from the
8	board about that?	
9	А	No.
10	Q	Through an evaluation of the
11	offer or just beca	ause you weren't interested in
12	being part of Frar	nkfort Plant Board?
13	А	We didn't want them to take us
14	over.	
15	Q	So it was just an out
16	rejection	
17	А	Uh-huh (affirmative).
18	Q	of any type of
19	А	Uh-huh (affirmative).
20	Q	In listening to Commissioner
21	Mathews' compariso	on of rates, which are very
22	similar, and knowi	ing that probably both parties
23	would benefit from	n an expansion of customer base
24	and probably a dec	crease in administration, but
25	probably not reall	ly negatively impacting Farmdale
I		

	Page 219
1	because Farmdale really doesn't have that much of a
2	staff to start with, so I'm not sure what economies
3	of scale you'd gain there, but you'd absolutely
4	have access to equipment and other assets that they
5	use for their leak repairs, and obviously we've
6	already talked that leak repairs run anywhere from
7	90- to 140,000 depending on what year we look at.
8	Wouldn't that be something that would be
9	A In our last board meeting, we
10	purchased a truck, an excavator, and a trailer.
11	Q Okay.
12	A And it's going to be delivered.
13	Q I could purchase all those, too,
14	but I could go out and buy those as well, but
15	it's not really a reflection on anything except I'm
16	either borrowing money or somebody just
17	A No, we're not borrowing any
18	money.
19	Q Okay. So do you know what the
20	reserve balance in the depreciation account is or
21	would that be
22	A You'd have to ask Mr. Chandler
23	that.
24	Q Okay. Because we all know that
25	spending money isn't necessarily an indicator of

	Page 220
1	anything that's good. It just means that somebody
2	came up with some money and they bought some things
3	that they thought were good at the time.
4	A I don't know the exact dollar,
5	but
6	Q It's still something that the
7	board shouldn't reject out of hand because your
8	fiduciary responsibility is to your customers, not
9	from the perspective of whether Farmdale continues
10	as an independent operation, but more from the
11	perspective of what is best for our customer. Are
12	they better off because they're consolidated with
13	somebody else or sold to somebody else, or we're
14	doing a great job, we'll stand on our own, but
15	there should be an evaluation that says this is why
16	we rejected it, not just because we're rejecting
17	it. Is that a fair enough statement?
18	A Yes, sir.
19	MR. CICERO: I don't have anything else.
20	Mr. Chandler?
21	She's already had her shot at you.
22	DR. MATHEWS: I only get one.
23	MR. CICERO: She gets another chance after
24	you. She might want to comment on
25	something you say.

	Page 221
1	EXAMINATION
2	BY MR. CHANDLER:
3	Q So if requested, would you be
4	able to provide the formal evaluation that you
5	performed for Mr. Armstrong?
6	A Yes.
7	Q So there's a piece of paper that
8	the attorney general could request and you-all
9	could provide in the record?
10	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
11	Q Okay.
12	MR. CICERO: Are you requesting them?
13	MR. CHANDLER: I will I guess at the end,
14	but, yeah, that would be a post-hearing
15	MR. CICERO: Okay.
16	MR. CHANDLER: Mr. Talley, does the witness
17	have a copy of the notice of filing
18	MR. TALLEY: Yes.
19	MR. CHANDLER: that includes all the
20	MR. TALLEY: All the minutes?
21	MR. CHANDLER: board's minutes?
22	MR. TALLEY: Yes, he does.
23	MR. CHANDLER: Okay. Would you mind to
24	does he have that in front of him?
25	MR. TALLEY: Yes, he has it.

	Page 222
1	BY MR. CHANDLER:
2	Q Do have the item in front of you
3	that says notice of filing on the front of it?
4	MR. TALLEY: Yes, he has that.
5	MR. CHANDLER: Okay.
6	BY MR. CHANDLER:
7	Q And do you mind to turn it's
8	about halfway back in there to the get on the
9	right page the October 5th, 2018 minutes of the
10	Farmdale District.
11	A October?
12	Q Yes, sir. Let me know when
13	you're there.
14	A I don't see the notice on that
15	one.
16	MR. TALLEY: There you go.
17	THE WITNESS: Yes.
18	BY MR. CHANDLER:
19	Q Okay. Do you see the one,
20	two, three, four, five the sixth line down that
21	starts off "Water loss for the month of September"?
22	A Yes.
23	Q All right. So it says, "Water
24	loss for the month of September is 40.9 percent."
25	Do you see that?

	Page 223
1	A Yes, sir.
2	Q And then the next sentence says,
3	"Perplexed because no one has notified Brian of any
4	water leaks." Do you see that?
5	A Yes, sir.
6	Q All right. So let me ask you a
7	couple of questions. Who was perplexed?
8	A Brian.
9	Q Brian was perplexed. And Brian
10	is Mr. Armstrong that we spoke to earlier?
11	A Yes.
12	Q And so I want to ask, as a
13	general matter, you've heard questions here today
14	about a water a water loss detection plan or any
15	plan to address water loss. You've heard that
16	today?
17	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
18	Q And does the board have a written
19	plan to address water loss?
20	A We've gotten together and
21	discussed hiring more help, we've purchased more
22	material to do work with, to help with the
23	locating, and personally ourselves have been riding
24	around looking, help to repair. I've got out of my
25	truck and worked on repairing water leaks many a

	Page 224
1	night.
2	Q And I appreciate that all those
3	things should lead to a lower water loss.
4	A Right, uh-huh (affirmative).
5	Q But that's not necessarily the
6	question. The question is does the board have a
7	written policy or plan to address ongoing water
8	loss?
9	A No.
10	Q And do you think that would be
11	something that would help
12	A Probably so.
13	Q a prioritization of issues?
14	A Yes.
15	Q And something that you can set
16	goals or metrics or targets?
17	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
18	Q And, sorry, for the court
19	reporter, do you mind to give an audible answer?
20	A Yes.
21	Q Okay, thank you. I know it's
22	hard for her. She just has to have she has to
23	write "head nod" every time, so
24	How about how about a plan that's written
25	that you can come back to and say what is working

		Page 225
1	and what's not wo	rking, would that be helpful?
2	А	Yes.
3	Q	And is that something that our
4	office can expect	the board to do within the year?
5	А	Yes.
6	Q	And is it an expectation that as
7	chair of the boar	d that you would lead that effort?
8	А	Yes, sir.
9	Q	Do you mind to turn to the next
10	page there? It's	October 15th, 2018 special
11	meeting.	
12	A	Yes, sir.
13	Q	Okay. So this is a week after
14	the or ten day	s after that previous meeting;
15	right?	
16	A	Yes, sir.
17	Q	So do you know whether or not
18	Farmdale provided	notice of the special meeting?
19	A	No.
20	Q	You don't know?
21	A	No.
22	Q	Okay. And whether or not you
23	provided notice of	r not is not reflected in the
24	minutes at all; c	orrect?
25	А	Right.

	Page 226
1	Q Okay. Who keeps minutes? Let me
2	withdraw that question.
3	Who kept these minutes?
4	A Craig Blanton.
5	Q And is Mr. Blanton still on the
6	board?
7	A No, sir.
8	Q And who will be keeping minutes
9	going forward?
10	A Rob Gardenhire.
11	Q Can you spell Rob's last name for
12	me?
13	A Garden
14	Q Okay.
15	A hire, H-I-R-E.
16	Q H
17	A A-I-R. No.
18	MR. TALLEY: No. H-I-R-E.
19	THE WITNESS: H-I that's him sitting
20	there.
21	BY MR. CHANDLER:
22	Q I-R-E, okay. Hire?
23	A Hire.
24	Q Okay. Garden and hire. Okay.
25	Rob.

	Page 227
1	And so looking at these minutes, can you
2	tell me what happened in this meeting?
3	A Well, the board approved to
4	him as treasurer.
5	Q Who?
6	A Richard Turner
7	Q Okay.
8	A Tanner.
9	Q And who nominated Mr. Tanner to
10	be treasurer?
11	A I did.
12	Q And who seconded that?
13	A Craig Blanton.
14	Q And how do you know that?
15	A He was there.
16	Q Yeah, but you know that because
17	there's only three commissioners; right?
18	A Right.
19	Q And you know you were the one
20	that nominated him. And Mr. Tanner didn't second
21	himself, did he?
22	A No.
23	Q Okay. And so would you agree
24	that as a person reading these minutes, they would
25	have no idea who moved or seconded that nomination?
	nave no raca who moved or becomed that nomination:

		Page 228
1	А	Right.
2	Q	And would you agree that as a
3	general matter, t	the minutes need to be overhauled?
4	А	Yes, sir.
5	Q	Any expectation that
6	Mr. Gardenhire wi	ill do a better job of keeping
7	minutes?	
8	А	Yes, sir.
9	Q	Okay.
10	А	Matter of fact, we've already
11	taken care of tha	at. We've hired a lady to come in
12	and take the minu	ites.
13	Q	Okay.
14	А	And she's he's there with her
15	and she takes it	and he takes it home and prints
16	it.	
17	Q	Were you here earlier when we
18	were talking abou	at the safety program?
19	A	Yes, sir.
20	Q	And you're the person in charge
21	of the safety pro	ogram?
22	А	Yes, sir.
23	Q	Do you think it makes more sense
24	for employees to	be in charge of the safety program
25	rather than the b	ooard?

	Page 229
1	A Well, they're out in the field
2	working, and I don't know we they know what
3	kind of shape their equipment's in. But we have
4	always had a program on site and on hands, that
5	every business meeting we go out and check our
6	equipment, go over it, look at it, see if it
7	needs if it needs any repairs or serviced, and
8	we've been that's been in place written down
9	every month. But the last few months with
10	everybody changing hands and everything else, it's
11	been lax.
12	Q Let me ask, what line of business
13	were you in before you retired?
14	A Plumbing contractor.
15	Q Say that again.
16	A Plumbing contractor.
17	Q Okay. So you were were you
18	during your entire career, were you your own boss
19	or did you ever work for somebody else?
20	A Well, for five years I worked for
21	another plumber.
22	Q And as an employee, would you
23	agree that it was beneficial to know with some sort
24	of direction and clarity what your job was?
25	A Yes, sir.
1	

	Page 230
1	Q And would you agree that
2	Mr. Armstrong may need a bit more clarity as to
3	where his job starts and where his job ends and
4	what the board's expectations of him are?
5	A Yes, sir.
6	Q And when he was hired, would you
7	agree that that may have been an oversight by the
8	board not to set that out at the outset?
9	A Yes, sir.
10	Q And the other gentleman that was
11	hired, his first name's Jamie; is that correct?
12	A Yes, sir.
13	Q Just for the record, what was his
14	last name? It's okay. We'll leave it with Jamie.
15	That's fine.
16	Do you believe that the board set out the
17	direction and responsibilities for his job at the
18	outset?
19	A Yes. We told him he would be
20	under Brian Armstrong.
21	Q And so go ahead. Excuse me.
22	A He would be under Brian
23	Armstrong's guidance.
24	Q Okay. And it's Jan that runs the
25	office; right?

	Page 231
1	A Uh-huh (affirmative).
2	Q Do you believe that she knows her
3	duties and would you agree that
4	A Right.
5	Q she knows her duties
6	withdraw that.
7	Do you believe that she knows her duties
8	because the board told her what her duties are or
9	because she's been doing it 30 years and it's just
10	as custom she understands?
11	A She understands. She's been
12	doing it for 30-some years and
13	Q But she doesn't know necessarily
14	because the board told her; she just found out from
15	on the job?
16	A Right.
17	Q And if you-all are going to get
18	serious about fixing the water loss, you would
19	agree that there needs to be clear goals, there
20	needs to be direction from the board, and there
21	needs to be direction to the employees as to what's
22	expected from them to fix the problem?
23	A Right.
24	Q In terms of finances, would you
25	agree that would be questions for Mr. Tanner?

	Page 232
1	A Sir?
2	Q In terms of finances, you would
3	agree that would be a question for Mr. Tanner?
4	A I could tell you, but I couldn't
5	tell you the dollar right down to the dollar.
6	Q That's fine. I expect the staff
7	may call Mr. Tanner, so I'll wait to ask him
8	questions. Thank you.
9	MR. CHANDLER: That's all the questions I
10	have.
11	MR. CICERO: Mr. Talley.
12	MR. TALLEY: I don't believe I have any.
13	MR. CICERO: Mrs. Koenig?
14	MS. KOENIG: I have no further questions
15	for Mr. Toles, but we would like to hear
16	from Mr. Tanner, please.
17	MR. CICERO: Commissioner Mathews?
18	DR. MATHEWS: I don't.
19	EXAMINATION
20	BY MR. CICERO:
21	Q The only last question I have for
22	you, if you don't mind
23	A All right.
24	Q When the AG when Mr. Chandler
25	asked you the question about safety and you went

Page 233 through your discussion about the equipment is 1 2 examined at business meetings, safety isn't just 3 about whether the equipment is safe. It's about 4 what procedures you have for your employees and 5 what constitutes safe, and safety meetings, what 6 kind of protective gear you wear. There's all 7 kinds of other items that would be considered that promote safety. Okay? Is there any type of 8 9 program like that that Farmdale has? 10 STAFF PERSON: Pardon me. We need to ask 11 you to go ahead and sit down so we can 12 actually get the recording. Thank you. 13 We've never discussed that 14 problem. We don't -- we've been checking all our 15 equipment and making sure it's working like we discussed. 16 17 We've been told -- I told him numerous times 18 don't put yourself in a hard place you can't get out 19 of. 20 BY MR. CICERO: 21 So you've got two guys working on 22 a project, okay? I use the -- I'm working 23 alongside the road and I'm excavating. I've got one guy that's digging and the other guy is either 24 25 helping him direct the hoe or he's directing

	Page 234
1	traffic, I'm not sure which, but the guy may be
2	looking in the hole and gets hit by a vehicle or a
3	guy running the backhoe accidentally hits him. You
4	will have OSHA in a heartbeat.
5	A Well, we do have flags and cones,
6	things we set out on the road.
7	Q There's some kind of procedure
8	that exists that says when you're working in a zone
9	like this, these are the things you're supposed to
10	do?
11	A Yes, sir.
12	Q As a matter of verbal
13	encouragement or a written policy or how does it
14	work? Is there a safety manual? I guess that's
15	the question.
16	A I don't know a safety manual we'd
17	have.
18	MR. CICERO: All right. That's fine. I
19	don't have any other questions. You may
20	be you may be excused.
21	Ms. Koenig, do you have
22	MS. KOENIG: Yes, sir. We'd like to hear
23	from Mr. Tanner, please.
24	MR. CICERO: Would you please raise your
25	right hand, please.

	Page 235
1	* * * * *
2	The witness, RICHARD TANNER, after first
3	being duly sworn, was examined and testified as
4	follows:
5	EXAMINATION
6	BY MR. TALLEY:
7	Q Mr. Tanner, state your full name
8	and your home address.
9	A Richard Lynn Tanner, 5320 Sleepy
10	Hollow Road, Frankfort, Kentucky.
11	Q How far from the water office do
12	you live?
13	A Probably about five miles.
14	Q You live in Franklin County?
15	A Yes, I do.
16	Q And when were you appointed as
17	commissioner?
18	A In September of '18, 2018.
19	Q Now, were you appointed to fill
20	out someone else's term?
21	A I was. Mrs. Hill, Yvonne Hill.
22	Q So Mrs. Hill resigned off the
23	board and started working in the office?
24	A That's correct.
25	
45	Q And then you the judge in

		Page 236
1	fiscal court appo	ointed you to fill out her term?
2	А	Yes, sir.
3	Q	And I believe your term expires
4	in 2021, I think	. Does that sound right?
5	А	That is correct, May of 2021.
6	Q	Now, what currently you're
7	what, treasurer?	
8	А	Yes, sir.
9	Q	And before that, what were you?
10	Or were you	
11	А	I have well, okay.
12	Q	I'm sorry.
13	А	I'm a I'm retired.
14	Q	Well, we'll get to that in a
15	second, but as fa	ar as your position on the board
16	А	Oh.
17	Q	when they when you were
18	appointed to the	board to start serving, did you
19	start out as trea	asurer?
20	А	I did.
21	Q	And you still have that position?
22	А	Yes, sir. Nobody wants it.
23	Q	Now, before I assume you're
24	retired at this p	point?
25	А	Yes, sir.

		Page 237
1	Q What was your day job	before then
2	when you was working?	
3	A I was executive direct	tor of the
4	Kentucky Magistrates & Commissioners Ass	sociation
5	and also worked with the Kentucky Coal (County
6	Coalition.	
7	Q Here in Frankfort?	
8	A Here in Frankfort.	
9	Q Now, that's a statewio	de
10	organization, the Kentucky Magistrate &	
11	Commissioners Association?	
12	A Yes, sir.	
13	Q How long did you have	that
14	position, approximately?	
15	A Approximately 25 years	5.
16	Q Now, what's your educa	ational
17	level?	
18	A I have a master of	master
19	degree in adult education.	
20	Q Just out of curiosity	, when the
21	judge appointed you to serve on the boar	rd, did he
22	give you any specific instructions or go	uidance or
23	orders?	
24	A Well, he he was con	ncerned
25	about the water loss. He said that he	was not

	Page 238
1	going to micromanage anything, that he just wanted
2	us me, us to work with the board to try to get
3	that into a reasonable level, which is 15 percent
4	as set by the PSC the way I understand that. And
5	we've diligently done that.
6	MR. TALLEY: I'll turn the witness over to
7	you.
8	MS. KOENIG: Thank you.
9	EXAMINATION
10	BY MS. KOENIG:
11	Q Good afternoon, Mr. Tanner. How
12	you doing?
13	A Fine.
14	Q Okay. I heard you making a few
15	comments throughout the morning. Is there anything
16	that you wanted to say off the bat?
17	A Yes, but I'm not going to.
18	Q I see you're following your
19	counsel's advice, so that's good.
20	Okay. I just have a few questions and then
21	I think the vice chair has some more detailed
22	questions, but just to follow up from what Mr. Toles
23	testified to. So do you create the budget?
24	A No, I don't. Jan, our office
25	person/manager/bookkeeper and Mr. David Harrod do

	Page 239
1	that. They present that budget to me and we submit
2	that to DLG for their recording on their website at
3	the proper time.
4	Q Okay. And so local government,
5	do they provide any help
6	A No.
7	Q or assistance?
8	A They do not provide any help.
9	Q You just said
10	A We comply with the law that was
11	passed that we report to them.
12	Q Okay. And then Mr. Toles said
13	that you are using your depreciation reserve right
14	now for current expenses.
15	A Well, some. We're chasing leaks
16	as hard as we can, and that's caused us to have
17	to well, that and the leaks, obviously, caused
18	us to have to dip in our reserve, but it's not
19	well, any time you do that, I guess it's serious,
20	but we're still financially sound.
21	Q Okay. And then you heard me ask
22	Mr. Armstrong and Mr. Toles about whether he did an
23	annual assessment of whether you just said
24	financially sound but how your rates are
25	covering the expenses for the district.

	Page 240
1	A Well, we just met last week with
2	our auditors and went over our complete audit
3	return. And it's we're still in reasonably good
4	shape and we still have if we get our leaks
5	under control which it appears like we are if we
6	have another good month we'll be in pretty good
7	shape and will not need obviously can't get a
8	rate increase, the way I understand it, when you
9	have 30 percent water loss anyway, but we're not
10	looking for one, not asking for one. We're going
11	to, though. We're looking at I'm repeating a
12	lot of things that have already been said here and
13	so you-all stop me if I'm well, shouldn't be
14	MR. CICERO: You made the comment about you
15	can't get a rate increase if you have more
16	than 15 percent water loss, and your rate
17	increase is reduced by the excess over
18	15 percent, which means that you can have a
19	rate increase. The Commission will
20	penalize you for being over the nationally
21	recognized 15 percent water loss or
22	non-revenue water level. And that doesn't
23	mean you're not going to obtain additional
24	revenue. It just means that you're not
25	going to receive everything that somebody
1	

	Page 241
1	might have thought.
2	And this Commission has tried to make
3	it clear that we're willing to do surcharges
4	in order to address infrastructure needs
5	that might have been disqualified under that
6	15 percent limit.
7	So I just wanted to make sure that you
8	understood that if a rate increase was
9	necessary for the viability of an operation,
10	there are avenues to approach without just
11	saying you can't get a rate increase.
12	THE WITNESS: Well, thanks for clarifying
13	that for me. I'm not going to hide behind
14	being a new member. Rob has that now,
15	so but I don't I have learned a lot.
16	It's been a informative meeting just for me
17	today.
18	We are pursuing those leaks. And
19	we're not financially do not financially
20	need a rate increase right now. We're
21	we're, most months, positive a few thousand
22	dollars; some months not because of having
23	to do a lot of extreme work to chase leaks.
24	And that's fine. In the long run, we if
25	we our trend continues from 30 to 20, if

	Page 242
1	that stays even stays at 20 for a couple
2	of months, that's \$60,000 right there.
3	MR. CICERO: It's a big change.
4	THE WITNESS: That's a big change and it's
5	a lot of money. So that's \$60,000.
6	We have maybe I'm volunteering too
7	much information. And you ask me the
8	questions and I'd like to ask them
9	MR. CICERO: You can't give too much
10	information. Ask Mr. Talley.
11	MR. TALLEY: Well, to a point.
12	DR. MATHEWS: You might be for him, but not
13	for us.
14	MR. CICERO: Not for us. We like all the
15	information you want to give.
16	THE WITNESS: Well, we're looking at it
17	upgrading those 60-year-old lines, put in
18	in 1960. I mean, they're nearly 60 years
19	old.
20	And the tank, when we first turned the
21	water on just shoot all the water and
22	bust all the lines, but it starts stretching
23	and stressing those old lines and it causes
24	leaks any way you look at it.
25	And the people now are getting a

	Page 243
1	shower and can get clean. The only thing is
2	they run out of hot water quicker. But
3	they the pressure's good and we're moving
4	on.
5	And we have a different board now than
6	we had a year ago because two new members on
7	it. You've pointed out some things that
8	that need to be addressed. They will be.
9	Mr. Toles already said that they was, and
10	he's correct. He's a good chairman.
11	I think there's some understanding
12	that needs to be made over who's over what,
13	and we'll get that taken care of too.
14	But whether or not Jan has written
15	down everything she's supposed to do, it
16	she might have. I don't know. Most of the
17	time we just ask her what we're supposed to
18	do. But anyway I'm sorry.
19	MR. CICERO: So let me ask you a quick
20	question before Ms. Koenig continues hers.
21	You're the second this is the
22	second time I've heard too much pressure
23	going into a home that's causing in this
24	case you said the hot water tank to run out
25	quicker; other people saying there's much

	Page 244
1	more pressure than they wanted. Isn't there
2	a pressure relief control valve in
3	residences that
4	THE WITNESS: I want to clarify any answer
5	I make. I am not a hydraulic engineer, but
6	I know the more water is in that tank and
7	the higher up it is, the more pressure.
8	MR. CICERO: I understand that.
9	THE WITNESS: Okay. So I know that the
10	more pressure that you put on a line, if
11	it's a half an inch or an inch, the more
12	water comes out of it.
13	MR. CICERO: I can understand that part of
14	it.
15	THE WITNESS: So if you cut the I mean,
16	so if you've got a shower, you're taking a
17	shower and you're running 40 or 50 pounds
18	or 60 pounds of pressure in your house and
19	was running 30, you're going to run way
20	more water through that line.
21	MR. CICERO: And that's where my question
22	comes in. Isn't there a pressure relief
23	valve that exists inside a residence that
24	controls the amount of pressure that comes
25	through that line?

	Page 245
1	THE WITNESS: My guess would be that would
2	be a question for him. But I think that
3	you can get a regulator and put on the
4	house side of the
5	MR. CICERO: Right.
6	THE WITNESS: of a meter and they would
7	reduce that pressure, but I guess that
8	would be the homeowner's responsibility.
9	MR. CICERO: So it's not a code or anything
10	that as far as Farmdale's district or where
11	the local government doesn't require that
12	type of a device in the home?
13	THE WITNESS: No. I think I think the
14	pressure at the end house, the last house
15	on the line, is required by you, PSC.
16	DR. MATHEWS: To be high enough.
17	THE WITNESS: High enough
18	DR. MATHEWS: Not to be low enough.
19	THE WITNESS: Well, I thought yeah,
20	there has
21	DR. MATHEWS: It has to be high enough.
22	THE WITNESS: Well, what the that's
23	correct. I understand the high or low.
24	Whether it's the same high and low the
25	same at the end house.

	Page 246
1	MR. CICERO: My only comment is I live
2	in northern Kentucky. They're required to
3	have some kind of a pressure release that
4	or pressure control that you can
5	actually control the pressure coming into
6	the house, or if it's high, you can turn it
7	down and
8	THE WITNESS: I don't believe that's
9	that's a code here. We don't require it.
10	MR. CICERO: I would just that was more
11	of a curiosity question.
12	Sorry. Go ahead.
13	MS. KOENIG: That's okay.
14	BY MS. KOENIG:
15	Q So you just said that you're not
16	a hydraulic engineer.
17	A No, ma'am.
18	Q Okay. And so would you agree
19	that it looks like your background was not in
20	water utilities; is that fair?
21	A That's correct. My background is
22	mostly in education and PR, I guess, public
23	relations.
24	Q Okay. And when Mr. Toles was
25	testifying, he explained that he does make a lot of
Ī	

	Page 247
1	the technical decisions. He's there every day and
2	staff refers to him. And then I think
3	Mr. Armstrong said that or maybe Mr. Toles
4	testified that the board is making the technical
5	decisions for the general manager instead of the
6	general manager advising the board of what his
7	technical expertise is; is that accurate?
8	A Well, that statement is accurate,
9	but I think you have to apply that both ways. The
10	flow of information goes both ways. It comes from
11	Brian Armstrong and from the board.
12	Q Okay.
13	A It don't just flow one way, no,
14	ma'am, or, yes, ma'am, whichever way you said it.
15	Q Well, and he's already said that
16	you're going to improve the boundaries of and
17	job descriptions and who needs
18	A We need to work on that, yes.
19	Q I understand. Okay.
20	But you are in charge of the finances;
21	correct?
22	A Yes.
23	Q Okay. And we have talked about
24	the rate increases. And would you admit that it's
25	not just your let's see. You said we don't need

Page 248 a rate increase because we're a thousand dollars in 1 2 the plus because of -- or something similar to that. But there are other reasons to come in for a 3 4 rate increase. Would it -- perhaps an additional 5 employee or reassessing your whole system to make it -- if part of a water -- water loss detection 6 7 plan, if you maybe sought the advice from somebody 8 who is an engineer or does have water utility 9 experience, if they put together a plan for you to 10 maybe address things operationally different, would 11 that be a reason to --12 Α Well, I try to --13 -- come in for a rate increase? 0 14 Α I guess I may get -- some of this 15 is opinion. But we're fixing to upgrade our lines. 16 We're going to obviously be here to ask for a rate 17 increase to cover that loan. It'll be a 40-year loan, maybe, if you-all approve that rate. 18 19 probably a \$2 million project. It'll eliminate a 20 lot of these leaks, but we -- if we can get that 21 down. So -- all right. That's over here. So let 22 me go back and try to answer that question. 23 If we can reduce to 15 percent and save \$92,000 a year, we will not need to raise rates 24 25 until that time.

	Page 249
1	Q Understood. Understood. And
2	what you're talking about coming in for to cover
3	the project is getting an 023 loan approved, right,
4	through RD? Is that correct?
5	A That would be correct, I think.
6	You're asking questions I might not really know.
7	Q Well, I understand. But on a
8	high level it's you're going through an engineer
9	who's
10	A Correct.
11	Q designed the project and
12	they're going to go get funding from RD, and then
13	you're going to come to the Commission to approve
14	it. And in that instance, the Commission
15	doesn't that process the Commission doesn't
16	go look at your books and your whole financial
17	status to make sure that everything is getting paid
18	for. We have to look at what RD and their
19	assessment was.
20	A Okay.
21	Q So to get back to my point, I
22	think that you heard Mr. Toles talk about the
23	length of time between rate cases and the decision
24	on when to get a rate case. And do you believe
25	that decision is with the board or the general

Page 250 1 manager? 2 Well, I think he answered that 3 correctly. We have to listen to his suggestions 4 and what's going on. I mean, he can't ask you-all 5 for a rate increase. I think the board has to do 6 that. So it has to go through us. We gather the information from him, and basically you're going to 7 8 be given the information from how much money comes 9 in and how much is going out. It would appear to me like it wouldn't have a lot to do with any 10 11 manager. It would be all fact. And so that's --12 that's the way I would look at it. If you don't --13 you're making -- if you have enough cash flow, then 14 why would you want -- unless you wanted -- you 15 know, you've got to look at depreciation, a lot of 16 factors in there, but it's still all fact. 17 Q Right. If there was a mistake -- and 18 19 there have been many mistakes. Let me back up on 20 We went from -- up to -- what was the last that. 21 rate increase? Four or five years ago? Never had 22 So it should have probably been at least but two. 23 three, one in between, but it wasn't. But we would have -- you know, they didn't see any need for 24 25 that. And I'm not questioning the board because

Page 251 1 they didn't see a need for it. 2. Q Okay. 3 Α I don't think I answered that 4 question. I'm sorry. 5 No, that's fine. 6 What I'm getting at is maybe -- I think Mr. Chandler said you don't know what you don't 7 But if the board doesn't have water utility 8 know. 9 experience, but they're making all of the technical 10 decisions for the water utility -- and I know that 11 Mr. Toles has a long history with the water utility, 12 but you're not getting any advice from Kentucky Rural Water or other state agencies on how to 13 14 address the water loss, there's no written plan, 15 there's no goals, there's nothing set in stone as 16 far as that goes. And then you're also just not 17 planning for, you know, a separate leak detection 18 employee or what that would cost. You're talking 19 about the \$92,000. If you could get your 15 percent 20 down, that that would save a certain amount of 21 money, but you're -- you have no plan to do that or 22 to fund that plan either. So I'm just saying would 23 it stand to reason there's other reasons to come in for a rate case or even to, first of all, ask for 24 25 some advice from people that would have more

Page 252 1 expertise? 2 Well, I agree with him. We need 3 all the advice we can get. 4 Okay. 5 I guess part of what I said, in Α 6 saving -- if -- and hiring some -- hiring more staff is not -- is on the table and we're trying to 7 8 find somebody, run -- we run an ad in the paper and 9 hired Jamie and now we need another employee. 10 guess what I was thinking about, if we could cut --11 hire somebody and cut that down near 15 percent, 12 there would be plenty of money to pay for that 13 person --14 Q Okay. -- even if we hire -- we front 15 Α 16 him anyway, or her, as the case may be. 17 Q Yeah. And so that if we do reduce that 18 Α 19 loss, we could still pay for that person and have 20 some money left to put in reserve in case we need 21 it. But we do need staff, there's no question 22 about it. 23 At one time we only had one field man. mean, always had two office staffs, but we -- for a 24 25 few days, it wasn't very long, we hired Jamie, but

	Page 253
1	then we we're short-staffed, there's no question
2	about it.
3	MS. KOENIG: Okay. I understand what
4	you're saying. And I think you answered my
5	question about the cost analysis and that
6	you are doing that, taking that into
7	account.
8	I have no further questions.
9	MR. CICERO: Commissioner Mathews.
10	DR. MATHEWS: I don't have any.
11	EXAMINATION
12	BY MR. CICERO:
13	Q So you were appointed the
14	treasurer at the same time you were appointed to
15	the commission; correct?
16	A Basically, yes, sir.
17	Q Have you read financial
18	statements or been involved in any type of
19	managerial type on the finance side activity?
20	A Yes, sir. I've read financial
21	statements many times before.
22	Q You've seen them?
23	A Yes, sir.
24	Q So you're familiar with that?
25	A Yes, sir, somewhat. I'm not an

Page 254 1 expert. 2 That's okay. As long as you have Q 3 an idea of what you're doing, that's always a good 4 start. 5 Yes. Α 6 Q So what reports are prepared for the board by the office manager in terms of for the 7 8 meetings that occur on a monthly basis, financial 9 reports? The financial report on a monthly 10 basis is prepared, the -- every check that is 11 12 written is listed and the invoice of what it was 13 for, et cetera, and every -- every income -- the 14 income statement is the same, everything from -- we collect a little money for -- collecting a sewer 15 16 rate for -- some people have sewer, we get a 17 commission from that. All that was -- all that's listed on income, then all expenses is listed, and 18 19 there's two numbers at the end, you can tell which 20 one is the biggest pretty easy. 21 So is there any comparing -- you 22 said that there was a budget prepared for the 23 fiscal year. Is there a comparison month to month, a year-to-date basis that says here's what the 24 25 budget was and here's the money that we collected

Page 255 1 and the money spent and here's the difference of 2 what accounts for it? Our budget analysis monthly or quarterly is probably insufficient, but we'll try 4 5 to work on that too. We do it monthly, but we 6 don't compare that to the overall budget and we probably should. 7 8 0 Because that kind of tells you 9 whether you're spending too much or not or you're 10 way under. Hopefully our income's always 11 12 more than they say. 13 That's good to a point, but if 0 14 you underestimate by too much, that means that you 15 have opportunities probably to increase your 16 spending on leak detection and you have the money 17 to do it. Well, that's -- I don't disagree. 18 19 I mean, we -- I'll agree what we need to do is --20 what we need to do is improve on many things and... 21 0 I know that you're coming in here 22 and saying the darn state agency is trying to give us too much information, we're operating pretty 23 good on our own, and we don't have the manpower to 24 25 do all this.

Page 256 1 But we're trying to give you an idea --2 we're evaluating utilities that have a high water And we find that in a lot of cases -- and we 3 4 aren't pointing fingers here, but we're going 5 through the same questions with everyone. And some 6 of it has to do with mismanagement and misunderstanding what goes on. 7 We've certainly found out that different 8 9 organizations are run differently and some are well 10 run for not necessarily the greatest reasons. 11 It appears you guys have a handle of what's 12 going on, but I'm not sure that the continuity of 13 the organization will continue to be successful. 14 It's successful because of who's there now, okay, which is different than if you were to resign 15 16 tomorrow that you could say -- or Mr. Toles were to 17 resign tomorrow that we could say a week from now everything is going to run exactly the same and 18 19 everything will be fine because I'm not sure that's 20 the case. 21 But I would suggest that there are ideas 22 that will be offered up when the order comes out and 23 suggestions on how to improve. Again, understanding that limited by size sometimes prevents the best and 24 25 optimal operating practice, just like with your

Page 257 1 accounting function. Okay? 2 Well, we -- I don't think any of 3 the board members -- I'm not -- I can, I think, 4 speak for them. We're not opposed to -- rejecting 5 any ideas that will make us better. We -- there's 6 7,500 people more or less looking to take a shower in the morning in our district, and they've got to 7 8 turn the water on. So it's not -- it's not like 9 it's just a water district. It consists of people. 10 Q Exactly. 11 Α And we've done them a good job. 12 Obviously, you've heard that aq -- AG office just 13 say we were third lowest. So they've been doing 14 something right. I didn't. I haven't been there 15 seven months, but... 16 Kent's always complimentary. 17 Do you have a capital budget or are you involved in the capital budget? 18 19 Α I'm not involved in the capital So we -- I'm assuming that that's in 20 budget, no. 21 capital investment plans, et cetera. I haven't 22 been there long enough to make sure the -- the only 23 one I'm involved in is the ongoing one that we have 24 for future capital investment. 25 Q So the project that will

Page 258 1 eventually come before RD --2. Α Yes. 3 -- for funding and eventually 4 before us for approval, that will be considered 5 part of your leak prevention program and it will also be part of your capital spending plan? 6 That's correct. 7 Α We're also 8 trying to upgrade equipment, which could be 9 considered capital investment even though it's probably a lot shorter term. 10 11 Asset lives don't have a lot to 12 do to deter whether it's on the books or not. has to do with whether it's considered an item 13 14 that's been there for a period of time and you generate revenue off of it and the expenses 15 16 associated with the initial period, so you extend 17 it out and depreciate it and that way you extend 18 the expense to go with the revenue. So capital 19 spending isn't necessarily just because it's a 20 pickup truck it doesn't qualify. Obviously, it 21 does depending what the life of the truck is. It does kind of -- who does -- who's 22 23 responsible for the asset ledger? Is that the office manager? 24 25 Α Yes.

Page 259 1 Q Does she calculate depreciation or establish the lives or is this --2 3 No. Wait. I misspoke. 4 person that's in charge of our depreciation and all 5 would be through our auditor. 6 Q Okay. So the auditor sounds like he's pretty involved in the accounting side of it. 7 8 Α His financial reports we have 9 just got through with, very thorough, from assets 10 to depreciation to cash on hand, et cetera. 11 good job. And we can provide those five years 12 probably -- I got one in the truck if you need it 13 today. 14 Q You are supposed to file them with the Commission, just so you know, on an annual 15 16 basis. So if they haven't been filed, we will be 17 asking for them. We can do that. It's not a 18 Α 19 problem. There's a lot of oversight that's not a 20 problem. We just -- I don't know what -- you know, 21 I'm probably the dumbest person here as far as to 22 know what the PSC requires. But as soon as we find 23 There's no reason why we out, it will be done. can't give you those five years in just a matter of 24 25 one day or two.

	Page 260
1	Q You come to the training here at
2	the Commission?
3	A I do, yes. Did. I did.
4	Q Okay, that's good. A lot of
5	the that type of responsibility for
6	commissioners is provided during that training
7	session. That's the only reason why I mentioned
8	that.
9	DR. MATHEWS: Do commissioners get paid?
10	THE WITNESS: Yes, we do. Our
11	commissioners receive \$400 a month.
12	DR. MATHEWS: All three of you? The chair
13	is not different?
14	THE WITNESS: The treasurer actually gets
15	\$200 a year extra.
16	DR. MATHEWS: Try not to spend all that in
17	one place.
18	THE WITNESS: My wife's telling me not to
19	do that.
20	DR. MATHEWS: But the chair gets the same
21	amount?
22	THE WITNESS: The chair gets \$400, yes.
23	I'm the only one that gets a bonus.
24	DR. MATHEWS: That's it. That was
25	curiosity.
1	

Page 261 1 BY MR. CICERO: 2 Who did you say signs the checks 0 3 again when they're -- when payments are made? 4 Myself and Jan -- our office 5 manager -- Sanders. 6 Q All right. And Jan is responsible for revenue collection and making the 7 8 deposits into the bank? 9 She doesn't make the deposit in a 10 bank. Yvonne usually does that. 11 Okay. And then who does the bank 12 reconciliations? Jan would do that, yes, not --13 Α 14 not Yvonne. 15 All of those routine accounting 0 16 functions are performed by Farmdale's staff, not 17 anything by the outside auditor? No, not cash flow, not cash on 18 19 hand, no. That's all done in-house, yes, sir. 20 In developing your engineering Q plan that you're going to use for this upcoming 21 22 project, who is the liaison between -- who picked 23 the engineering firm and how does... 24 Well, we -- we ran an ad in the 25 paper basically specifying submit request to be the

Page 262 1 engineer, whatever that is. 2 Q Okay. 3 And matter of fact, we made sure our tower sheet complied with what you-all wanted 4 5 us in there because I did do that, and we only had 6 one apply, and that was HMB, and -- which surprised me a little bit. And then we obviously selected 7 8 them and we scored them, but they were the only one 9 that applied. So I think after the fact there was some 10 11 other companies wanted to know what we were going to do, and we said, Well, we did, and -- you know, and 12 we did comply. We had it in the paper, et cetera, 13 14 and nobody showed interest except them. 15 0 Okay. So HMB says, We want to do 16 this project. Do they meet with you or Mr. Toles 17 or the board in general or how -- how was the plan 18 progressed to determine what it is that they're 19 supposed to do and how -- what their charge is? 20 Well, they met with the board to Α 21 determine what the scope of the project would be, 22 but I believe their charge is set in the statute. 23 Oh, I wasn't referring to how much they -- I wasn't referring to their fees. 24 25 Α Oh.

	Page 263
1	Q I was referring to the direction
2	that's being given to them.
3	A Who
4	Q Who's the liaison that's giving
5	that direction?
6	A Well, we hadn't we hadn't
7	decided. If they would have one person to contact,
8	I guess right now would be Clifford because he's
9	the chair and he probably would know more about
10	there would be no need asking me where the AC line
11	is because I haven't been here 61 years, but so
12	then we'll have to use his historical expertise and
13	knowledge. So he has to be the contact to them for
14	that. And also not only just him but also Brian.
15	But as far as the board goes, we meet with the
16	engineers. Whenever they want to update us on
17	what's going on, they come and meet with the board
18	in our meeting.
19	Q What stage would you say this
20	project is?
21	A A half, one we're very early
22	stage. They're working on it. They give us some
23	preliminary numbers and determined which lines need
24	to be replaced and what size we're going to and
25	those kinds of things, and that's where we are.

Page 264 1 Q So did they do a -- do they receive information from Mr. Armstrong that says, 2 Look in this area? Or did the board say, We think 4 this is where the problem was? Or when you put out 5 the bid, did you say, We want to replace this 6 section of line because it's the worst? 7 Α The way I understand it -- you're probably asking the wrong person because I've 8 9 only -- I'm going to kind of plead the Fifth, but 10 Mr. Toles would know those questions or what -- or 11 I'm -- the focus that I think that's not 12 necessarily 100 percent leak was upgrade AC lines, 13 lines that are too small, making them bigger, 14 including economic development in the future. 15 A lot of people in the county thinks that 16 there's going to be growth down 127 and that we need to be prepared for that. Now, that's some of the 17 18 charges that we have heard from the county -- the 19 county judge, even though he didn't specifically 20 tell us to go out and do anything. Told me he 21 wasn't going to micromanage anything and he hasn't, 22 but he thinks there's going to be a lot of growth in 23 this area. They're working on sewer out there, and if 24 25 they ever get all that worked out, they think it'll

	Page 265
1 boom, and if it does, we need to be prepar	ed for
2 that.	
3 The landfill is in part of our dis	trict, and
4 they want more water to fight fires with a	nd has
5 agreed to help us finance part of it, espe	cially
6 when it goes out there if we make the line	big
7 enough.	
8 But the other side of the coin is,	is if you
9 get the line too big, the way I understand	it is you
10 can't ever bleed it all off. If there's n	ot enough
11 people using water in there, it will get s	tagnant.
12 So you've got to have somebody that knows	what
13 they're talking about, and it ain't me usu	ally.
14 Q Washing becomes very exp	ensive
15 when we have a large capacity line that is	n't
16 having enough flow.	
17 A So that flow in that lin	e
18 obviously is part of the consideration. T	hat's why
19 those people are hired to do it. So it's	go
20 ahead.	
DR. MATHEWS: Are they being paid	now or
22 they will paid out of the project?	
23 THE WITNESS: They will be paid ou	t of the
24 project. They suggested maybe the	y'd get
25 upfront money, but we suggested ma	ybe they

	Page 266
1	couldn't.
2	MR. CICERO: That was a good suggestion on
3	your part.
4	DR. MATHEWS: You've got the bargaining
5	chip.
6	THE WITNESS: That's right.
7	BY MR. CICERO:
8	Q Is this divided into zones? In
9	other words
10	A It's five zones, yes, sir.
11	Q Okay. And the zone that's for
12	economic development down 127, is that a separate
13	zone to be priced separate?
14	A No. It's in it's not a
15	separate zone. It's matter of fact, it I
16	wish Brian was here to answer those questions, and
17	maybe Clifford could. It's it might split two
18	of them. There's I don't I don't understand
19	exactly where they're going to if they're going
20	to put an industrial park out there or what, you
21	know.
22	That's right outside the city limits where
23	it's zoned industrial development out there by the
24	sculpture park, a little bit north of it, all in
25	there and maybe where they're talking about where

Page 267 1 the industry might come. 2. But then the homes -- there's a lot of farms 3 out there that have tried to be -- thought about --4 was for sale for a while because they thought 5 somebody would subdivide it. 6 But now I'm getting way off line saving 7 water, and we're going to fix leaks. 8 Well, really the only reason why 0 9 I ask is because the ratepayers become burdened if 10 you start economic development before it actually 11 shows up, and that's why I asked if there's a 12 separate zone for the area that the mayor thinks may expand commercially, but the seeds, they 13 14 haven't been planted yet. I'm not real familiar with 15 Α 16 planning and zoning in the county, but I believe 17 the only part right now that is zoned commercial would be around -- and don't penalize me if I'm 18 19 wrong, but that to be around that service station 20 that's down 127 on the right, that's a little truck 21 stop, mini truck stop, if you've been down there. That -- on that side of the road -- both sides of 22 23 the road, I think is zoned commercial. know if it's on this map or not. 24 25 At any rate, that's something to Q

	Page 268
1	consider when you're evaluating this project when
2	the engineers come back to you.
3	Do you know what the reserve balance is for
4	depreciation?
5	A Yes, sir. At the end of 2018
6	audit, we had 920,000-plus dollars.
7	Q That's a that's very good. I
8	mean, based on the size of your operation, I would
9	say that you're actually maintaining at least a
10	somewhat I can't say without looking at the
11	financials, but it's much better than I would have
12	expected you would have said, so
13	A It was in very good financial
14	condition when I started. I had nothing to do with
15	it.
16	Q Keep doing whatever they're
17	doing.
18	DR. MATHEWS: And that has been tapped into
19	for the equipment?
20	THE WITNESS: I beg your pardon?
21	DR. MATHEWS: Some of that reserve money
22	has been spent for
23	THE WITNESS: Well, Mr. Toles told about
24	the equipment, but he didn't actually say
25	all of it. All of that's used equipment,

	Page 269
1	so it's not new, and that's the reason we
2	were able to purchase three: a truck,
3	excavator, and a dump trailer, that they're
4	all none of them are new.
5	DR. MATHEWS: Okay. That's
6	THE WITNESS: And we
7	DR. MATHEWS: I'm not saying you spent too
8	much or not.
9	THE WITNESS: We hadn't got the bill
10	DR. MATHEWS: I'm saying it's not \$920,000
11	out.
12	THE WITNESS: No. We'll probably have to
13	dip into it to get a little bit out, and we
14	have dipped into it a little bit under some
15	construction projects, repair projects. We
16	had to hire somebody to bore under the
17	highway.
18	There was concern about our safety
19	issues, about who's going to flag if you've
20	got something on 127. We're going to go
21	under the road. We're not going to go
22	through it. So that let me make sure. I
23	mean, I know that was a point, but the point
24	is we're not going to be in the middle of
25	the road flagging people. We're going under

	Page 270
1	the road.
2	MR. CICERO: That's another item for your
3	asset ledger, your purchasing of vehicles
4	and whatever.
5	I don't have anything else.
6	Mr. Chandler?
7	MR. CHANDLER: Just a very few things, Vice
8	Chairman.
9	EXAMINATION
10	BY MR. CHANDLER:
11	Q The budget you mentioned the
12	two people who create the budget are the office
13	manager and the auditor?
14	A Yes. And me.
15	Q You.
16	A But I just go over it with them.
17	They tell me what they're putting in it. I'm the
18	treasurer. I know what I don't put very much
19	input that I have in it.
20	Q Yeah, so but and I
21	appreciate that it's that Jan in the office
22	seems to be very competent, and I heard your
23	testimony today about the auditor.
24	Is it your understanding that they
25	understand what the capital needs in the field are?

	Page 271
1	A The auditors?
2	Q Jan or the auditor.
3	A Jan probably would. The auditors
4	would not know what the capital needs are. They're
5	number people.
6	Q And Jan would know just because
7	of her conversations with Brian?
8	A And the board, yes.
9	Q Would you agree that if you guys
10	are going to have these capital improvement plans,
11	you're going to get a leak detection or a
12	leak a plan to fix the leaks, and you've got
13	these capital improvements on the way that maybe
14	including having a more collaborative effort
15	there to figure out what may actually be needed
16	operationally may be important in creating a
17	reasonable budget?
18	A Well, the answer to that would
19	be, yes, of course, we're going to try to use every
20	resource that we can, including in the future and
21	now. I'd say the future leak detection's going to
22	be done all by drones anyway. So as soon as they
23	get that technology done, we're going to jump right
24	in there. We're going to have us a drone that will
25	detect cold and hot, and in the wintertime we're

Page 272 going to look for hot stuff, and in the summertime 1 2 we're to look for cold. And we're going to find 3 That's -- that's just on the horizon. 4 It's not in -- it might be very near, and it would 5 be a big asset. 6 But a lot of your system is 7 50-plus years old; right? 8 Yeah, 61. Yes. Α 9 So, I mean, but does Jan 0 10 understand -- I mean, do these two people -- do 11 these two people understand what -- how things are 12 operating in the field, what things may need to be 13 replaced in five years or four years, what the 14 meters look like, the number of meters that are 15 pulled, what condition? 16 I would say that she would have 17 little knowledge on what -- she'd probably know how old they are maybe, but not whether they need to be 18 19 replaced. That would not be under her purview 20 anyway. 21 0 But you would agree that the 22 original parts of the system are becoming either 23 fully depreciated or at the end of their life; 24 right? 25 Α At least half of it is probably.

	Page 273
1	Q And so having some knowledge of
2	what capital may be required in the field is going
3	to be important in these budgets the next 10 or 15
4	years?
5	A Well, that would be the
6	capital if we could get our plan approved and
7	finished within two years, we might be to 20 or
8	30 percent that's aging. I might be missing the
9	point.
10	Q That's just one project
11	A Okay.
12	Q right? That's what you're
13	talking about, \$2 million for one project
14	A Yes, sir.
15	Q right?
16	You've got a whole lot how many miles
17	does that project cover?
18	A Well, it's about I'd have to
19	go get my map, but it's probably five or six actual
20	miles, seven maybe.
21	Q And how many miles of line do
22	you-all have?
23	A I don't know. I heard an answer,
24	somebody said earlier give a number, but I
25	thought that was high. 400 or something. What was

Page 274 1 it they said? Is that right? It's a whole lot of miles. 2. MR. TOLES: 3 THE WITNESS: You think it is? You got 4 400 miles. How many miles are we talking 5 about doing? 6 MR. CHANDLER: May I approach real quick? 7 MR. CICERO: You may. 8 BY MR. CHANDLER: 9 This is just PSC 3. The annual 0 report right here has the distribution facilities 10 with the miles of water line. 11 12 250 miles. Α 13 250 miles. You're talking about 0 14 5 miles? Do you get where I'm -- what I'm asking questions about in terms of asset renewal, using 15 16 depreciation reserves, planning for budgets over 17 the next ten years? Well, that's going to -- that --18 19 that's probably going to have to fall under the 20 office manager, the treasurer and -- or the board, 21 excuse me, and -- and the auditor, whoever that 22 might be, because that's -- the planning for the 23 reserves is going to have to come from somebody 24 that knows how to figure how much you need to put 25 in reserves. I mean, on our last loan the

	Page 275
1	government told us how much we had to put in there
2	every month.
3	Q How much how much who's
4	going to know how much line needs to be replaced?
5	A Well, that's going to be
6	DR. MATHEWS: Are you including the guy out
7	in the field who knows the lines?
8	THE WITNESS: Well, that's going to be
9	Brian. He knows about the lines that need
10	needs to be replaced.
11	DR. MATHEWS: And that's the question. You
12	weren't including him in your list of
13	people that were
14	BY MR. CHANDLER:
15	Q Would you agree that none of your
16	answers included anybody in the field? It was the
17	auditor and the office manager
18	A Well, you're trying to put
19	Q and the board.
20	A I guess I'm going I'm going
21	down the road of numbers, which is incorrect. I
22	should be going down the road of people. So if the
23	people it's going to have to be Brian and it's
24	going to have to be the chairman of the board and
25	Jan. Those three people are the people that know

	Page 276
1	the lines, not me.
2	Q And what I'm asking, is there an
3	acknowledgment by the board that the numbers just
4	follow the needs?
5	A Well, the numbers follow the
6	need, yes, that's correct.
7	Q And Jan doesn't know what the
8	needs are, the auditor doesn't know what the needs
9	are; right?
10	A No. That would be correct.
11	Q And so when we start talking
12	about responsibilities and the questions come up,
13	who's going to run the utility, who's day to day
14	running the utility, who's day to day seeing what
15	problems are in the field
16	A Well, that person
17	Q would you agree let me
18	finish the question. Would you agree that those
19	aren't clearly delineated at this point as to whose
20	responsibilities those are?
21	A I'm going to answer that this
22	way. It may not be understood whose responsibility
23	that is, but I think they are Brian's.
24	Q Is it your responsibility
25	A Maybe we need to make our
1	

		Page 277
1	responsibility mig	tht be to make make that more
2	clear.	
3	Q	Would you agree your
4	responsibility is	to make sure that it's more
5	clear?	
6	А	That's correct, yes. I'll agree
7	to that.	
8	Q	And that not setting out plans
9	and not following	plans may be how we got ourselves
10	into the situation	to begin with? Asset renewal
11	and	
12	А	Possibility.
13	Q	and leak
14	A	I wouldn't take issue with that
15	at all.	
16	Q	Leaks have been in excess of
17	20 percent for at	least five, six years; right?
18	А	Well, you got you got the same
19	numbers I do, yes,	so
20	Q	Okay. And then in terms of
21	you're new on the	job and we've talked about you
22	don't know what yo	ou don't know until you find out.
23	How long have you	been on the board?
24	А	Seven or seven or eight
25	months.	

	Page 278
1	Q Seven or eight months. Have you
2	discussed have you been strike that.
3	In those number of months, how many
4	discussions have you had with the board's attorney?
5	A With our board attorney excluding
6	Mr. Talley
7	Q Yeah, excluding Mr. Talley. The
8	board's ongoing
9	A One.
10	Q legal counsel?
11	A One.
12	Q And was it dealing with anything
13	regarding the Public Service Commission?
14	A No, sir. I can't I don't even
15	recall what it was. I just remember that I talked
16	to Mr. Boyd one time about some issue that we
17	were going on, but I can't recall even what it was.
18	Q And so would you agree that as a
19	general matter that the water district is strike
20	that.
21	Would you agree that the water district is
22	regulated by the Public Service Commission?
23	A Yes.
24	Q And that to an extent it's
25	regulated by the Division of Water?

	Page 279
1	A Yes.
2	Q And that it's under and you
3	know this from your previous position. It's under
4	legal requirements under state in terms of things
5	like the open meetings and open records act?
6	A That's correct.
7	Q And you heard today that there
8	was that at least one of the board meetings last
9	year was a special called meeting and there was no
10	notice provided for it. Did you hear that
11	testimony?
12	A I heard that testimony, yes.
13	Q And so when you discussed the
14	possibility or I think your testimony is that a
15	rate case was not needed at this point that
16	discussion included no conversation with any
17	attorney that had any knowledge about the Public
18	Service Commission; correct?
19	A That's correct, yes.
20	Q And would you say before today
21	that you misunderstood the implications of having
22	water loss in excess of 15 percent as it relates to
23	rate cases at the Public Service Commission?
24	A Obviously, yes. The Commissioner
25	had straightened me out on my opinion and told me

Page 280 1 where I was mistaken, yes. 2 And you heard the conversation today -- or the testimony today of Mr. Armstrong 3 4 regarding the regulations that the water district 5 was -- that Mr. Armstrong was unaware of regarding 6 the annual inspections of certain assets, such as valves, meter, meter settings, things like that? 7 8 Uh-huh (affirmative). Α 9 So given what you've heard today, 0 10 do you have any indication of how you can rectify 11 those shortcomings? 12 Well, I don't think there's any Α doubt that they're going to be rectified in the 13 14 very near future. If we didn't -- what you know is 15 what you know or what you don't know is what you 16 don't know, and I think we've all learned quite a 17 bit here today in testimony, and these -- some of 18 the shortcomings that came up are paperwork and we 19 can get that done immediately. 20 And as far as inspecting those -- we can get 21 Mr. Brian, instruct him to do that, or he probably 22 don't have to be. He probably left here knowing 23 that he's got to do it. So I don't think there's any doubt that those will all be corrected. 24 25 Those are all things you've heard Q

	Page 281
1	about; right?
2	A Yes.
3	Q Those are all things that have
4	been brought to your attention. What can you do as
5	a board to ensure that continually somebody is
6	keeping you apprised of what your requirements are?
7	A Well, the only answer I would
8	know to that is that we'll have to make sure that
9	we get the proper trainer or people come by
10	maybe Rural Water Association can meet with us on a
11	regular basis, more regular, to update us on what
12	the PSC requires or to inform us in the first place
13	of what they require. Maybe that's the answer.
14	Q And maybe when it may be
15	useful when you're talking about doing things in
16	front of the Public Service Commission that you go
17	out and get somebody who's a subject matter expert,
18	like Mr. Talley?
19	A Well, we got Mr. Talley because
20	we needed to get somebody that, as you pointed out,
21	an expert just to help us. We didn't we
22	didn't obviously, couldn't have done any of this
23	by ourselves.
24	Q Right. But this is this is
25	case-specific; right? This is only this is

only you're being reactive in hiring Mr. Talley for this matter; right? A Absolutely. Yes. Q So do you think it may be necessary to be a little proactive moving forward in terms of the regulations and the legal requirements the board has? A Well, it's always best to be proactive. MR. CHANDLER: I don't believe I have any more questions, Vice Chairman. Thank you. MR. CICERO: Just one comment on Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
A Absolutely. Yes. A Q So do you think it may be necessary to be a little proactive moving forward in terms of the regulations and the legal requirements the board has? A Well, it's always best to be proactive. MR. CHANDLER: I don't believe I have any more questions, Vice Chairman. Thank you. MR. CICERO: Just one comment on Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
Q So do you think it may be necessary to be a little proactive moving forward in terms of the regulations and the legal requirements the board has? A Well, it's always best to be proactive. MR. CHANDLER: I don't believe I have any more questions, Vice Chairman. Thank you. MR. CICERO: Just one comment on Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
necessary to be a little proactive moving forward in terms of the regulations and the legal requirements the board has? A Well, it's always best to be proactive. MR. CHANDLER: I don't believe I have any more questions, Vice Chairman. Thank you. MR. CICERO: Just one comment on Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
in terms of the regulations and the legal requirements the board has? A Well, it's always best to be proactive. MR. CHANDLER: I don't believe I have any more questions, Vice Chairman. Thank you. MR. CICERO: Just one comment on Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
7 requirements the board has? 8 A Well, it's always best to be 9 proactive. 10 MR. CHANDLER: I don't believe I have any 11 more questions, Vice Chairman. 12 Thank you. 13 MR. CICERO: Just one comment on 14 Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding 15 experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff 16 that you can always call and ask if you 17 have questions. And if they can't answer 18 it, they may be able to direct you to
8 A Well, it's always best to be 9 proactive. 10 MR. CHANDLER: I don't believe I have any 11 more questions, Vice Chairman. 12 Thank you. 13 MR. CICERO: Just one comment on 14 Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding 15 experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff 16 that you can always call and ask if you 17 have questions. And if they can't answer 18 it, they may be able to direct you to
9 proactive. 10 MR. CHANDLER: I don't believe I have any 11 more questions, Vice Chairman. 12 Thank you. 13 MR. CICERO: Just one comment on 14 Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding 15 experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff 16 that you can always call and ask if you 17 have questions. And if they can't answer 18 it, they may be able to direct you to
MR. CHANDLER: I don't believe I have any more questions, Vice Chairman. Thank you. MR. CICERO: Just one comment on Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
more questions, Vice Chairman. Thank you. MR. CICERO: Just one comment on Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
Thank you. MR. CICERO: Just one comment on Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
13 MR. CICERO: Just one comment on 14 Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding 15 experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff 16 that you can always call and ask if you 17 have questions. And if they can't answer 18 it, they may be able to direct you to
Mr. Chandler's remarks regarding finding experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
experts. The PSC has a pretty good staff that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
that you can always call and ask if you have questions. And if they can't answer it, they may be able to direct you to
17 have questions. And if they can't answer 18 it, they may be able to direct you to
18 it, they may be able to direct you to
19 someone that can. But seeing as how
20 they're the regulators, I would think
21 they've got a pretty good idea
22 THE WITNESS: I'm sure you do. Probably
23 the best idea. But I personally have been
going through Chapter 74, and I picked up
25 quite a bit out of there that we should be

	Page 283
1	doing that we might not be. But on grounds
2	of the Fifth Amendment, I'm not going to
3	mention all those.
4	MR. CICERO: Mr. Talley.
5	MR. TALLEY: No questions.
6	MR. CICERO: Ms. Koenig.
7	MS. KOENIG: No further questions. Thank
8	you.
9	MR. CICERO: Commissioner Mathews.
10	DR. MATHEWS: I was going to give him one
11	more chance to say what he wanted to say
12	when he was sitting back there.
13	THE WITNESS: No, that's
14	DR. MATHEWS: Well, then we're just going
15	to imagine what you were going to say.
16	THE WITNESS: Thank you for letting us
17	appear today and explain our shortcomings
18	to you. That's what I was going to say.
19	MR. CICERO: Well, I think it's an
20	educational process that goes both ways.
21	It's not a one-way flow. I think we learn
22	a lot about the operations. Every every
23	operation is unique. There's there's
24	the academic viewpoint of the utopia
25	business, and then there's the reality of

	Page 284
1	how people adapt and make things work
2	within their organization because of a lot
3	of variables, personalities, the condition
4	of the asset. There's just so many
5	variables that go into it.
6	From the perspective of the
7	Commission, we've identified those water
8	utilities that exceeded to a great degree
9	the limit that we recognize of the national
10	standard, and our goal is to try to reduce
11	the water loss. We know there is an
12	infrastructure crisis that isn't just a
13	Kentucky crisis. It's at the national
14	level. We're just trying to be proactive.
15	And if we understand your situation and you
16	understand what we're trying to accomplish,
17	I think that works for both parties, that we
18	can try to improve the situation. And at
19	some point in time, maybe two or three years
20	down the road, you're taken off the
21	underachiever list and put up there with a
22	gold star next to your name for being one of
23	those utilities that's less than 15 percent
24	and your reserve account has an extra
25	\$150,000 in it because it's not water's

	Page 285
1	not being poured down the drain.
2	THE WITNESS: Well, that's our goal, to
3	meet or exceed that. I hope it doesn't
4	take that long.
5	MR. CICERO: I hope it doesn't either. But
6	infrastructure is one of those investments
7	that doesn't require just a lot of money;
8	it requires a lot of time, not just in
9	identifying the problem but actually
10	putting the resources to repair.
11	So we recognize it's not an overnight
12	fix, and we certainly don't want Band-Aids.
13	We'd like a solution that's more permanent.
14	May this witness be excused? You may
15	step down.
16	I will comment that when the order
17	comes out, we will address everyone's
18	situation and some on a unique basis because
19	not everything applies to every utility.
20	Staff has done a good job of trying to
21	tailor questions based on the responses
22	received. And when the order is issued, the
23	comments will try to be tailored to the
24	testimony that's been received.
25	There were some post-hearing data

	Page 286
1	requests. I know that you have one. Does
2	the staff have
3	MS. KOENIG: We the Chairman requested
4	the last five years of audits.
5	MR. TALLEY: We'll do that. I just wanted
6	to make a comment. Our newest board member
7	is here, and I'd like him to testify just
8	for two or three minutes, just for
9	MR. CICERO: Would you like to call him?
10	MR. TALLEY: Yes, I'd like to call him, if
11	you don't mind.
12	MR. CICERO: Go ahead.
13	MS. KOENIG: No objection.
14	MR. CICERO: You don't object,
15	Mr. Chandler?
16	MR. CHANDLER: I don't, no.
17	MS. KOENIG: No objection.
18	MR. CHANDLER: I won't have any questions,
19	so
20	MR. CICERO: Okay.
21	MR. CHANDLER: I make that promise.
22	MR. TALLEY: Thank you.
23	* * * * * *
24	The witness, ROBERT GARDENHIRE, after first
25	being duly sworn, was examined and testified as

		Page 287
1	follows:	
2		EXAMINATION
3	BY MR. TALLEY:	
4	Q	State your name, please.
5	А	Robert Hunt Gardenhire.
6	Q	And spell your last name, please.
7	А	G-A-R-D-E-N-H-I-R-E.
8	Q	What is your address?
9	А	216 Boone Creek Estates,
10	Frankfort, Kentuc	ky.
11	Q	Understand that you were just
12	appointed as comm	issioner on July the 1st?
13	А	Correct.
14	Q	And that's for a full four-year
15	term or almost a	full four-year term?
16	А	Correct.
17	Q	And were you appointed or elected
18	by the board or d	rafted by the board to be the
19	secretary?	
20	А	Yes.
21	Q	Now, you made some remarks to me
22	the other day abo	ut you did that on one condition.
23	Can you elaborate	about what that condition was
24	about you becomin	g secretary at the board?
25	A	When the judge talked to me, I

	Page 288
1	told him that I wasn't a secretary in my previous
2	career, I don't take shorthand and I needed
3	somebody to do that. And he informed me that that
4	would be fine that they do that, so we did do that
5	when I came on board.
6	We have hired a part well, the part-time
7	lady is now doing that. And I met with Jason today.
8	So I'm going to get templates and everything to go
9	by.
10	Q Would you admit that the written
11	record, the minutes, aren't as professional as they
12	could be?
13	A They're not what I would produce.
14	Q What's your work background?
15	A I'm retired from state
16	government. Retired in 2006.
17	Q What agency?
18	A Department for Local Government.
19	Q What did the judge tell you when
20	he appointed you or asked you to serve?
21	A The main thing he wanted me to do
22	was to work on transparency during the meetings,
23	recordkeeping and those items.
24	Q That's all. Anything else you
25	want to tell the Commission?
Ī	

	Page 289
1	A No.
2	MR. TALLEY: Okay.
3	MR. CICERO: Ms. Koenig?
4	MS. KOENIG: I have no questions.
5	MR. CICERO: Commissioner Mathews?
6	DR. MATHEWS: No questions.
7	MR. CICERO: I'm going to ask a question.
8	MR. TALLEY: Sure. Yes, sir.
9	EXAMINATION
10	BY MR. CICERO:
11	Q So he wanted you to work on
12	transparency. And from what I gather, you are an
13	organizer or kind of an administrator type of guy
14	that will probably do a good job of overseeing the
15	implementation of an administration manual in the
16	office. Okay? Does that sound like something
17	that
18	A I certainly will not try and do
19	these things by myself. I will be using Rural
20	Water District and PSC staff to try and learn all
21	these items that I need so that I can comply
22	strictly with the rules.
23	Q Well, my comment had more to do
24	with you overseeing the preparation of an
25	administration manual that obviously you'd have to
Ī	

Page 290 1 have office staff do, but with your guidance to put something together that actually would address some 2 3 of the concerns that we've had when we talk about 4 theft procedures or any other type of purchasing 5 policy, those types of issues that were discussed 6 here earlier in terms of... I want to make sure I'm clear. 7 Α You're talking about one overall manual for the 8 9 entire office that covers everything? 10 Similar to what Mr. Armstrong has 11 to guide him in his function and we've discussed 12 here about -- I'm not asking you to prepare it. 13 I'm asking you, with your background, to oversee 14 the completion of that to this end so that you know 15 that it's been done. 16 Α Well, while I'm on this board, I 17 will absolutely keep that as my mission. One part 18 of it. Certainly that's not going to be my only 19 mission. 20 I would agree with you. Q Mr. Toles is kind of doing the outside area and 21 22 Mr. Tanner is kind of taking over the financial 23 aspects, and you're the secretary, that kind of falls more administrative functions. So that might 24 25 be something that would work for you.

		Page 291
1		A I will be doing it with a lot of
2	help as	far as resources.
3		MR. CICERO: Does anybody have anything
4		else?
5		MS. KOENIG: No further questions.
6		MR. CICERO: You may step down,
7		Mr. Gardenhire.
8		THE WITNESS: Thank you.
9		MR. CICERO: Is there any other business or
10		motions? So we rest oh. Sure. Go
11		ahead.
12		MS. KOENIG: Do you want to set a timeline
13		for the post-hearing data requests?
14		MR. CICERO: Uh-huh (affirmative). That's
15		what I'm going to do right now.
16		MS. KOENIG: Okay.
17		MR. CICERO: So there's not very many. I
18		think something should be out by July 9th.
19		Does that sound reasonable?
20		DR. MATHEWS: That was two days ago.
21		MR. CICERO: I'm sorry. July 16. Well, we
22		would be way ahead of the game if we did
23		that. July 16 is next Tuesday. I think
24		we're only asking them for
25		MS. KOENIG: Right. I think that we can

	Page 292
1	probably, you know
2	MR. CICERO: The sooner, the better,
3	though.
4	MS. KOENIG: Right. But that would be a
5	safe bet right there.
6	MR. CICERO: And then, Mr. Chandler, that
7	works for you?
8	MR. CHANDLER: I brought my form.
9	MR. CICERO: Okay. Good. And I'm asking
10	for responses back by July 23rd, and based
11	on what's being requested, I don't think
12	MR. TALLEY: That's fine.
13	MR. CICERO: there would be any type of
14	issue whatsoever.
15	Is there anything else?
16	That being the case, then this hearing
17	is adjourned.
18	* * * * *
19	THEREUPON, the Hearing was concluded at
20	3:00 p.m.
21	* * * * *
22	
23	
24	
25	

	Page 293
1	
2	STATE OF KENTUCKY)
3	COUNTY OF FAYETTE)
4	
5	I, JOLINDA S. TODD, Registered
6	Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for
7	the State of Kentucky at Large, certify that the
8	facts stated in the caption hereto are true; that
9	at the time and place stated in said caption the
10	witnesses named personally appeared before me, and
11	that, after being duly sworn, were examined by
12	counsel for the parties; that said Hearing was
13	taken in stenotype by me and later reduced to
14	computer-aided transcription and the foregoing is a
15	true record of the testimony given by said
16	witnesses.
17	My commission expires: August 24, 2019.
18	IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set
19	my hand and seal of office on this the 14th day of
20	August 2019.
21	
22	JOLINDA S. TODD, RPR, CCR(KY) NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE AT LARGE
23	ID# 449787
24	
25	

*Estill County Water District #1 Estill County Water District #1 76 Cedar Grove Road Irvine, KY 40336 *Honorable Earl Rogers III Attorney at Law Campbell & Rogers 154 Flemingsburg Road Morehead, KENTUCKY 40351 *Cawood Water District Cawood Water District 54 Plant Road P. O. Box 429 Cawood, KY 40815

*L Allyson Honaker Goss Samford, PLLC 2365 Harrodsburg Road, Suite B325 Lexington, KENTUCKY 40504 *M. Evan Buckley Goss Samford, PLLC 2365 Harrodsburg Road, Suite B325 Lexington, KENTUCKY 40504 *West Carroll Water District West Carroll Water District 900 Clay Street P. O. Box 45 Carrollton, KY 41008

*Big Sandy Water District Big Sandy Water District 18200 Kentucky Route #3 Catlettsburg, KY 41129 *Erica Stacy Stegman Campbell & Rogers 154 Flemingsburg Road Morehead, KENTUCKY 40351 *Hyden-Leslie County Water District Hyden-Leslie County Water District 356 Wendover Road Hyden, KY 41749

*Honorable Damon R Talley Attorney at Law Stoll Keenon Ogden PLLC P.O. Box 150 Hodgenville, KENTUCKY 42748 *Eastern Rockcastle Water Association Eastern Rockcastle Water Association, Inc. 9246 Main Street Livingston, KY 40445 *Justin M. McNeil Office of the Attorney General Office of Rate 700 Capitol Avenue Suite 20 Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601-8204

*David S Samford Goss Samford, PLLC 2365 Harrodsburg Road, Suite B325 Lexington, KENTUCKY 40504 *Farmdale Water District Farmdale Water District 100 Highwood Drive, Route 8 Frankfort, KY 40601 *Katelyn L. Brown Attorney STOLL KEENON OGDEN PLLC 300 West Vine Street Suite 2100 Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507-1801

*Southern Water & Sewer District Southern Water & Sewer District 245 Kentucky Route 680 P. O. Box 610 McDowell, KY 41647 *Gerald E Wuetcher Attorney at Law STOLL KEENON OGDEN PLLC 300 West Vine Street Suite 2100 Lexington, KENTUCKY 40507-1801 *Kent Chandler Assistant Attorney General Office of the Attorney General Office of Rate 700 Capitol Avenue Suite 20 Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601-8204

*Hon. Derrick Willis Attorney at Law Willis Law Office P.O. Box 1500 Grayson, KENTUCKY 41143 *Milburn Water District Milburn Water District 7731 State Route 80 East Arlington, KY 42021 *Larry Cook Assistant Attorney General Office of the Attorney General Office of Rate 700 Capitol Avenue Suite 20 Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601-8204 *Mark David Goss Goss Samford, PLLC 2365 Harrodsburg Road, Suite B325 Lexington, KENTUCKY 40504 *Steven P. Bailey Attorney Bailey Law Office, P.S.C. 181 East Court Street Prestonsburg, KENTUCKY 41653

*Morgan County Water District Morgan County Water District 1009 Hwy 172 West Liberty, KY 41472

*North Manchester Water Association, North Manchester Water Association, Inc. 7362 N Highway 421 Manchester, KY 40962

*Rebecca W Goodman Assistant Attorney General Office of the Attorney General Office of Rate 700 Capitol Avenue Suite 20 Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601-8204

*Rattlesnake Ridge Water District Rattlesnake Ridge Water District 3563 State Highway 1661 P. O. Box 475 Grayson, KY 41143-0475

*W.C. Gilbert Rattlesnake Ridge Water District P. O. Box 475 Grayson, KY 41143

*Raleigh P. Shepherd Attorney at Law 305 Main Street Manchester, KENTUCKY 40962